

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL ("RFP") FOR
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE HAROLD
WASHINGTON LIBRARY CENTER**

Specification No. 123858

Required for use by:

**CITY OF CHICAGO
Department of Fleet & Facility Management
C/O Chicago Public Library**



This RFP distributed by:

**CITY OF CHICAGO
(Department of Procurement Services)**

All proposals and other communications must be addressed and returned to:

Jamie L. Rhee, Chief Procurement Officer
Attention: Tiheta L. Hinton, Senior Procurement Specialist
E-mail Address: Tiheta.Hinton@cityofchicago.org
Telephone Number: 312-744-2260
Department of Procurement Services
Bid & Bond Room - Room 301, City Hall
121 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60602

A Walk-Through of Harold Washington Library Center will be held on July 16, 2014 at 400 South State Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602. Attendees will meet at the Plymouth Court Entrance at 2:00 p.m. A Pre-Proposal Conference will be held on July 16, 2014 at, 3:00 p.m. Central Time, at the Harold Washington Library Center, on the lower level, in the Video Theater

Attendance is Non-Mandatory, but encouraged.

PROPOSALS MUST BE RECEIVED NO LATER THAN 4:00 P.M., CENTRAL TIME, ON AUGUST 21, 2014

**RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR**

**JAMIE L. RHEE
CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXHIBITS	1
I. GENERAL INVITATION	2
A. Purpose of the Request for Proposal	2
B. Internet Access to this RFP	2
II. DEFINITIONS	3
III. BACKGROUND.....	3
IV. SCOPES OF SERVICES	3
A. Description of Services	3
B. Contract Term	3
V. GENERAL INFORMATION AND GUIDELINES.....	4
A. Communications Between the City of Chicago and Respondents	4
1. Submission of Questions or Requests for Clarifications	4
2. Pre-Proposal Conference	4
3. Walk-Through	4
B. Deadline and Procedures for Submitting Proposals.....	4
C. RFP Information Resources	5
D. Procurement Timetable	5
E. Transparency Website: Trade Secrets.....	6
VI. PREPARING PROPOSALS: REQUIRED INFORMATION	6
A. Format of Proposals	6
B. Required Contents of Proposal	6
1. Cover Letter	7
2. Executive Summary.....	7
3. Professional Qualifications and Specialized Experience of Respondent and Team Members Committed to this Project	7
4. Professional Qualifications, Specialized Experience and Local Availability of Key Personnel who will be dedicated to the Services described in this RFP.	9
5. Implementation and Management Plan	10
6. Dedicated Resources.....	10
7. Itemized Cost Proposal	11
8. Minority and Women Business Enterprises Commitment.....	11
9. Financial Statements.....	11
10. Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit (“EDS”) and Appendix A	12
11. Legal Actions.....	12
12. Insurance	12
VII. EVALUATING PROPOSALS	13
A. Evaluation Process	13
B. Evaluation Criteria.....	13
VIII. SELECTION PROCESS	14
IX. ADDITIONAL DETAILS OF THE RFP PROCESS.....	15
A. Addenda	15
B. City’s Rights to Reject Proposals	15
C. No Liability for Costs.....	16
D. Prohibition on Certain Contributions.- Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4	16
E. False Statements	17
1. 1-21-010 False Statements	17
2. 1-21-020 Aiding and Abetting.	17
3. 1-21-030 Enforcement.	17
EXHIBIT 1: SCOPE OF SERVICES.....	18
EXHIBIT 2: SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION	51
EXHIBIT 2-B: SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION	52

EXHIBIT 3: COMPANY PROFILE INFORMATION	53
EXHIBIT 4: COMPANY REFERENCES/CLIENT PROFILE INFORMATION	55
EXHIBIT 5: MBE/WBE SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND SCHEDULES	56
EXHIBIT 6: ONLINE ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT (EDS) AND APPENDIX A INSTRUCTIONS 84	
EXHIBIT 7: CONTRACT INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS AND INSURANCE CERTIFICATE.....	93
EXHIBIT 8: ROOM BOOKINGS	96
EXHIBIT 9: INVENTORY OF BUILDING EQUIPMENT	97
EXHIBIT 10: PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT	99

EXHIBITS

- Exhibit 1: Scope of Services & Deliverables
- Attachment A: Contractor Requirements for Integrated Pest Management
 - Attachment B: Construction IAQ Management Plan Components
 - Attachment C: Green Cleaning Plan Components
- Exhibit 2: Schedule of Compensation/Itemized Cost Proposal
- Exhibit 3: Company Profile Information
- Exhibit 4: Company References/Client Profile Information
- Exhibit 5: Special Conditions Regarding Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise (M/WBE) Commitment, including:
- Attachment A: Assist Agencies
 - Attachment B: Sample Letter to Assist Agencies
 - Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (M/WBE)
 - Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent from M/WBE to Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Contractor
 - Schedule D-1: Affidavit of M/WBE Goal Implementation Plan
- Exhibit 6: Online City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit and Appendix A (EDS) Instructions and Attachment A, Online EDS Acknowledgement
- Exhibit 7: Contract Insurance Requirements and Insurance Certificate
- Exhibit 8: Room Bookings
- Exhibit 9: Inventory of Building Equipment
- Exhibit 10: City of Chicago's Sample Professional Services Agreement

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL ("RFP")

for

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE HAROLD WASHINGTON LIBRARY CENTER

Specification No. 123858

I. GENERAL INVITATION

A. Purpose of the Request for Proposal

The City of Chicago ("City"), acting through its Department of Fleet & Facility Management and Chicago Public Library ("Department"), invites the submission of proposals from firms with expertise and experience in Property Management Services ("Services"), in accordance with Exhibit 1, Scope of Services.

Companies with demonstrated experience in this area, and with an interest in making their services available to the City of Chicago, are invited to respond to this RFP.

The objective for the Respondent (hereinafter "Contractor") is to perform all tasks and functions associated with the Services in accordance with Exhibit 1, Scope of Services.

The work contemplated is professional in nature. It is understood that the Contractor acting as an individual, partnership, corporation or other legal entity, is of professional status, licensed to perform in the State of Illinois and licensed for all applicable professional discipline(s) requiring licensing and will be governed by the professional ethics in its relationship to the City. It is also understood that all reports, information, or data prepared or assembled by the Contractor under a contract awarded pursuant to this RFP are confidential in nature and will not be made available to any individual or organization, except the City, without the prior written approval from the City. Any contract resulting from this document will require the Contractor to execute a statement of confidentiality.

The Contractor shall be financially solvent and each of its members if a joint venture, its employees, agents or subcontractors of any tier shall be competent to perform the services required under this RFP document.

B. Internet Access to this RFP

All materials related to the RFP will be available on the internet at: www.cityofchicago.org/bids.

In the event you do not have download capability, all materials may be obtained from the City of Chicago Department of Procurement Services' Bid & Bond Room, located in Room 301, City Hall, 121 N. LaSalle Street in Chicago, IL 60602.

A Respondent who chooses to download an RFP solicitation instead of picking it up in person will be responsible for checking the aforementioned web site for clarifications and/or addenda, if any. Failure to obtain clarifications and/or addenda from the web site shall not relieve Respondent from being bound by any additional terms and conditions in the clarifications and/or addenda, or from considering additional information contained therein in preparing your Proposal. Note, there may be multiple clarifications and/or addenda. Any harm to the Respondent resulting from such failure shall not be valid grounds for a protest against award(s) made under the solicitation.

All Respondents are responsible for obtaining all RFP materials. If Respondent chooses to download and print RFP document, the Respondent must contact the City of Chicago, Department of Procurement Services, Bid & Bond Room by emailing BidandBond@cityofchicago.org to register Respondent's company as an RFP document holder, which will enable the Respondent to receive any future clarifications and/or addendum related to this RFP.

II. DEFINITIONS

"Agreement" means the City of Chicago's Professional Services Agreement, including all exhibits attached to it and incorporated in it by reference, and all amendments, modifications, or revisions made in accordance with its terms, as attached in this RFP in Exhibit 10.

Chief Procurement Officer ("CPO") means the Chief Procurement Officer for the City of Chicago.

"Commissioner" means the chief executive officer for the City of Chicago, Department of Fleet & Facility Management.

"Contractor" or "Property Manager" means the entity awarded a contract pursuant to the City's RFP process, and includes the Contractor's subcontractors.

"Department" means the City of Chicago Department of Fleet & Facility Management ("2FM"), Chicago Public Library and other participating City Departments.

"Proposals" means the documents submitted in response to this RFP.

"Respondent" means the individuals or business entities submitting a proposal in response to this RFP.

"Trade" means the general term for skilled labor such as – but not limited to – Carpenters, Glaziers, Iron Workers, Machinists, Plumbers, Steamfitters – who maintain building systems, finishes and structures.

III. BACKGROUND

- The Harold Washington Library Center ("HWLC") is the largest public library in the northern hemisphere. This 750,000 square foot facility incorporates advanced technological capabilities for library services as well as building systems for environmental controls, life safety systems and intra-facility communications.

- This facility is used on a daily basis by over 5,000 library patrons and a library staff of 300. In addition to library services, the facility includes large exhibit areas. The building is also used to host civic and private events with a video theater, an auditorium with a 385 seat capacity, meeting rooms, and a 10,000 square foot reception hall referred to as the Winter Garden. Moreover, this facility is a show place for education, technology, and entertainment.

- The City intends to enter into a contract for Property Management Services for the Chicago Public Library, Harold Washington Library Center, located at 400 South State Street, Chicago, Illinois 60605. The Respondent will be required to incorporate all areas of facility operation regarding library, civic, and public events in the proposal (i.e., budget allocations for staff, building materials and supplies, facility maintenance). In addition, Respondent will allocate consistent personnel to coordinate activities regarding event planning.

IV. SCOPES OF SERVICES

A. Description of Services

The services that the City seeks to acquire are described in detail in the Scope of Services, Exhibit 1.

B. Contract Term

Any contract awarded pursuant to this RFP solicitation shall be for a base contract period of five (5) years plus extension options of up to 3 additional years mutually agreed to by both parties.

V. GENERAL INFORMATION AND GUIDELINES

A. *Communications Between the City of Chicago and Respondents*

1. Submission of Questions or Requests for Clarifications

Respondents must communicate only with the Department of Procurement Services. All questions or requests for clarification must be in writing, sent by e-mail, and directed to the attention of Tiheta L. Hinton, Senior Procurement Specialist at Tiheta.Hinton@cityofchicago.org, or by mail, Department of Procurement Services, Room 806, City Hall 121 N. LaSalle St. Chicago, Illinois 60602 and must be received no later than 4:00 p.m. Central Time, on July 17, 2014. Respondents are encouraged, but not required, to submit questions one (1) week prior to the scheduled Pre-Proposal Conference.

All questions and requests for clarification must be submitted via e-mail using the provided template- "Clarifying Questions Template." The subject line of the email must clearly indicate that the contents are "Questions and Request for Clarification" about the RFP and are "Not a Proposal" and must refer to "Request for Proposal ("RFP") for the Property Management Services for the Harold Washington Library Center, Specification No. 123858." No telephone calls will be accepted unless the questions are general in nature.

2. Pre-Proposal Conference

The City will hold a Pre-Proposal Conference at the Harold Washington Library Center, 400 South State Street, lower level, video theater, Chicago, Illinois 60602, at 3:00 p.m., Central Time on July 16, 2014. All parties interested in this RFP are urged to attend. The City requests that all parties planning on attending the Pre-Proposal Conference notify Tiheta L. Hinton, Senior Procurement Specialist prior to the Pre-Proposal Conference. The e-mail communication shall include the names, titles, e-mail address and phone number of each attendee.

The City will answer questions and clarify the terms of the RFP at the Pre-Proposal Conference. The City may respond both to questions posed on the day of the conference and to questions e-mailed prior to the deadline for receipt of questions per Section V.A.1.

3. Walk-Through

The City strongly recommends that all interested Respondents attend the non-mandatory, accompanied walkthrough site visit scheduled on July 16, 2014, Central Standard Time, at the Harold Washington Library Center, 400 South State Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602. Attendees will meet at the Plymouth Court Entrance at 2:00 p.m. **Important!** Location is only available during the date/time listed. Submit the names and contact information of the attendees to Tiheta.Hinton@Cityofchicago.org no later than 12:00 p.m. Central Standard Time, on July 15, 2014. No more than 3 individuals from any one company may attend. No recording device or camera of any kind is allowed. **Please note: There will be no additional site walk through.**

B. *Deadline and Procedures for Submitting Proposals*

1. To be assured of consideration, Proposals must be received by the City of Chicago in the City's Bid & Bond Room (Room 301, City Hall) no later than 4:00 P.M. Central Time on August 21, 2014. The Bid & Bond Room can be reached at telephone number 312-744-9773.

2. The City may, but is not required to accept Proposals that are not received by the date and time set forth in Section V.B.1 above. Only the Chief Procurement Officer ("CPO") is empowered to determine whether to accept or return late Proposals.

Failure by a messenger delivery service or printing service to meet the deadline will not excuse the Respondent from the deadline requirement. Hand-carried Proposals must be placed in the depository located in the Bid & Bond Room located in Room 301, City Hall. The time of the receipt of all Proposals to this RFP will be determined solely by the clock located in the Bid & Bond Room of City Hall. It is Respondent's sole responsibility to ensure that the Proposal is received as required.

3. Proposals must be delivered to the following address:

Jamie L. Rhee, Chief Procurement Officer
City of Chicago
Department of Procurement Services
Bid & Bond Room
Room 301, City Hall
121 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60602

4. Respondent must submit 1 hardcopy original, 10 electronic copies in a searchable pdf format, with Pricing/Cost Proposal completed in Excel on a USB drive or CD-ROM. The original documents must be clearly marked as "ORIGINAL", and must bear the original signature of an authorized corporate agent on all documents requiring a signature. Copies must be exact duplicates of the ORIGINAL. Respondent must enclose all documents in sealed envelopes or boxes.

5. The outside of each sealed envelope or box must be labeled as follows:

Proposal Enclosed
Request for Proposal (RFP) for Property Management Services for the Harold
Washington Library Center.
Specification No. 123858
Due: 4:00 p.m. Central Time, August 21, 2014.
Submitted by: (Name of Respondent)
Package ____ of ____

6. The City's opening of Respondent's sealed envelope(s) or package(s) containing a Proposal shall neither be deemed nor constitute acceptance by the City of Respondent's Proposal. The City reserves the right to open and inspect all such sealed envelope(s) or package(s), regardless if the same were submitted by the due date and time specified herein, for any purpose, including without limitation, determining the particular RFP to which Respondent has responded, determine if a Proposal was submitted by the date and time specified herein.

C. RFP Information Resources

Respondents are solely responsible for acquiring the necessary information or materials. Information for preparing a response to this RFP can be located in the following areas of the City's website:
www.cityofchicago.org/Procurement:

1. Search MBE/WBE Directory Database
2. Pre-Bid/Proposal Conference Attendees
3. Addenda and Exhibits, if any.

D. Procurement Timetable

The timetable for the RFP solicitation is summarized below. Note that these are target dates and are subject to change by the City.

Key Activity	Target Date
City Issues RFP	July 7, 2014
Pre-Proposal Conference	July 16, 2014
Post-Conference Questions Due	July 17, 2014
Proposals Due	August 21, 2014

E. Transparency Website: Trade Secrets

Consistent with the City's practice of making available all information submitted in response to a public procurement, all Proposals, any information and documentation contained therein, any additional information or documentation submitted to the City as part of this solicitation, and any information or documentation presented to City as part of negotiation of a contract or other agreement may be made publicly available through the City's Internet website.

However, Respondents may designate those portions of the Proposal which contain trade secrets or other proprietary data ("Data") which Respondent desires remain confidential.

To designate portions of the Proposal as confidential, Respondent must:

1. Mark the cover page as follows: "This Proposal includes trade secrets or other proprietary data."
2. Mark each sheet or Data to be restricted with the following legend: "Confidential: Use or disclosure of data contained on this sheet is subject to the restriction on the title page of this RFP."
3. Provide a CD-ROM with a redacted copy of the entire Proposal or submission in .pdf format for posting on the City's website. Respondent is responsible for properly and adequately redacting any Data which Respondent desires remain confidential. If entire pages or sections are removed, they must be represented by a page indicating that the page or section has been redacted. Failure to provide a CD-ROM with a redacted copy may result in the posting of an un-redacted copy.

Indiscriminate labeling of material as "Confidential" may be grounds for deeming a Proposal as non-responsive.

All Proposals submitted to the City are subject to the Freedom of Information Act. The City will make the final determination as to whether information, even if marked "confidential," will be disclosed pursuant to a request under the Freedom of Information Act or valid subpoena. Respondent agrees not to pursue any cause of action against the City with regard to disclosure of information.

VI. PREPARING PROPOSALS: REQUIRED INFORMATION

Each Proposal must contain all of the following documents and must conform to the following requirements.

A. Format of Proposals

Proposals must be prepared on 8 ½" X 11" letter size paper (preferably recycled), printed double-sided, and bound on the long side. The City encourages using reusable, recycled, recyclable and chlorine free printed materials for bids, proposal, reports and other documents prepared in connection with this solicitation. Expensive papers and bindings are discouraged, as no materials will be returned. Submit 1 hardcopy Original, 10 electronic copies in a searchable pdf format, with Pricing/Cost Proposal completed in Excel on a USB drive or CD-ROM.

Sections should be separated by labeled tabs and organized in accordance with subject matter sequence as set forth below. Each page of the Proposal must be numbered in a manner so as to be uniquely identified. Proposals must be clear, concise and well organized. Respondent is strongly discouraged from including advertisement or materials not related specifically to the focus of this RFP.

B. Required Contents of Proposal

Respondents are advised to adhere to the submittal requirements of the RFP. Failure to comply with the instructions of this RFP may be cause for rejection of the non-compliant Proposal. Respondent must provide information in the appropriate areas throughout the RFP. By submitting a response to this RFP, you are acknowledging that if your Proposal is accepted by the City, your Proposal and related submittals may become

part of the contract. While the City recognizes that Respondents provide costs in varying formats, compliance with the enclosed Itemized Cost Proposal in Exhibit 2 is required to facilitate equitable comparisons.

At a minimum, the Proposal must include the following items:

1. Cover Letter

Respondent must submit a cover letter signed by an authorized representative of the entity committing Respondent to provide the Services as described in this RFP in accordance with the terms and conditions of any contract awarded pursuant to the RFP process. The cover letter must:

- a) Indicate the number of years the company/organization has been in business, and provide an overview of the experience and background of the company/organization and its key personnel committed to this project.
- b) Identify the legal name of the company/organization, its headquarters address, its principal place of business, its legal form (i.e., corporation, joint venture, limited liability company or partnership, etc.), and the names of its principals or partners and authority to do business in Illinois with the most recent documents filed with and obtained from the Secretary of State.
- c) Indicate the name, telephone number(s) and e-mail address of the principal contact for this proposal, oral presentation or negotiations.
- d) Summarize Respondent's commitment to comply with the MBE/WBE requirements as stated in the Special Conditions Regarding Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) and Women Business Enterprise (WBE) Commitment as stipulated in Exhibit 5 of this RFP.
- e) Include statement of any objections or comments, to the City of Chicago's standard contract terms and conditions as stipulated in the Sample Professional Services Agreement in Exhibit 10 of this RFP.
- f) Acknowledge receipt of Addendum issued by the City, if any.

2. Executive Summary

Respondent must provide an executive summary which explains its understanding of the City's intent and objectives and how their Proposal would achieve those objectives. The summary must discuss Respondent's strategy and methodology for successfully implementing and managing the project for the City of Chicago; capacity to perform, and approach to project management, satisfying the scope of services in the RFP and any additional factors for the City's consideration.

3. Professional Qualifications and Specialized Experience of Respondent and Team Members Committed to this Project

If Respondent proposes that major portions of the work will be performed by different team members (e.g. joint venture partners, subcontractors, etc.), Respondent must provide the required information as described below for each such team member.

a) Company Profile Information (See Form in Exhibit 3)

Identify participants in Respondent's "Team." For example if Respondent is a business entity that is comprised of more than one legal participant (e.g., Respondent is a general partnership, joint venture, etc.), then Respondent must identify or cause to be identified all participants involved, their respective ownership percentages, and summarize the role, degree of involvement, and experience of each participant separately.

If Respondent has a prime contractor/subcontractor relationship instead, this information regarding role, involvement and experience is also required for any subcontractor that is proposed to provide a significant portion of the work.

Provide a chronological history of all mergers and/or acquisitions involving the Respondent team members, including all present and former subsidiaries or divisions and any material restructuring activities, if applicable. Include any such forthcoming actions, if such disclosure has already been made generally available to the public and is permitted by law.

If Respondent is a joint venture, attach a copy of the joint venture agreement signed by an authorized officer of each joint venture partner. Each partner must execute:

- (i) Schedule B as shown in Exhibit 5, if joint venture includes City of Chicago certified MBE/WBE firms(s), as applicable.
- (ii) Separate Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS") completed by each partner and one in the name of the joint venture as shown in Exhibit 6.
- (iii) Insurance certificate in the name of the joint venture business entity as shown in Exhibit 7.

b) Company References/Client Profile Information (See Form in Exhibit 4)

Respondent must provide at least three (3) references preferably from a municipality or government agency related to a contract of similar scope and magnitude as described in this RFP. Experience will not be considered unless complete reference data is provided. At a minimum, the following information should be included for each client reference:

- Client name, address, contact person name, telephone and fax number.
- Description of Services provided similar to the Services outlined in Exhibit 1 of this RFP.
- The date when the Service was implemented.
- The location of the project.
- Nature and extent of Respondent's involvement as the prime Contractor (also indicate area of secondary responsibility, if applicable) Identify Services, if any, subcontracted, and to what other company.
- Contract term (Start and End date, or indicate if currently providing services)
- The total dollar value of the Contract.

All client reference information must be supported and verified. Reference contacts must be aware that they are being used and agreeable to City interview for follow-up.

The City may solicit from previous clients, including the City of Chicago, or any available sources, relevant information concerning Respondent's record of past performance.

The Property Manager's administrative staff is responsible for daily operations in building oversight and must have substantial and quantifiable experience in property management, with substantial and consecutive years of experience with property that is comparable in size and function, located in a major metropolitan city, with a demographic and economic make-up similar to the Harold Washington Library Center.

c) Capacity to Perform City Project

Describe how any uncompleted projects and/or contractual commitments to other clients will affect your ability to deliver services, capacity to perform within City's timeline and affect dedicated resources committed to the City's project. Respondent must provide a summary of current and future projects and commitments and include projected completion

dates. Identify what percentage of the Services will be performed utilizing your own workforce, equipment and facilities. What percentage of the work will be subcontracted?

d) Business License/Authority to do Business in Illinois

Respondent must provide copies of appropriate licenses or certifications required of any individual or entity performing the Services described in this RFP in the City of Chicago, County of Cook and State of Illinois, for itself, its partners and its subcontractors, including evidence that Respondent is authorized by the Secretary of State to do business in the State of Illinois. Provide copies with the Proposal submission.

These requirements will vary depending upon the circumstances of each Respondent. See the Department of Business Affairs and Consumer Protection (BACP) website for additional information: www.cityofchicago.org/businessaffairs.

If required by law, Respondents are required to have an Illinois Business License. See the State of Illinois, Department of Business Services website for additional information: (<http://www.cyberdriveillinois.com/>).

Additionally, visit the State of Illinois' Division of Professional Regulation for information regarding the State of Illinois' Professional Certifications: <http://www.idfpr.com/DPR/>.

4. Professional Qualifications, Specialized Experience and Local Availability of Key Personnel who will be dedicated to the Services described in this RFP.

Respondent must provide a summary of individuals who will be dedicated to the Services described in this RFP. For each key person identified, Respondent must provide the following information:

- a) Summary of the key personnel who will be dedicated to the Services as proposed and consistent with Staffing Plan per Section VI B.6 b).
- b) Key personnel areas of expertise and areas for prime responsibility for various tasks or aspects of the Services.
- c) Resumes or corporate personnel profiles with past experience for each of the key personnel, including a description of their roles and responsibilities on recent projects of similar type, scope, and magnitude relating to the Scope of Services as described in this RFP. Respondent must provide the following information:
 - (i) Title and reporting responsibility.
 - (ii) Proposed role in this program, including the functions and tasks for which they will have prime responsibility (also indicate areas of secondary responsibility, if appropriate)
 - (iii) Pertinent areas of expertise and past experience
 - (iv) Base location (local facility, as applicable)
 - (v) Resumes or corporate personnel profiles which describe their overall experience and expertise.

In addition to resumes, Respondent must provide a detailed description of the roles and responsibilities by job titles (service staff, supervisors, executive managers, etc.). Add any other types of staff/personnel whom the Respondent is proposing.

Respondent must designate a Project Manager responsible for day to day oversight of project and implementation schedule. Project Manager must be available for telephone and e-mail contact during the stated hours of operation and emergency after hour contact with City management.

5. Implementation and Management Plan

Respondent must provide a comprehensive and detailed implementation and management plan which addresses requirements as outlined in Exhibit 1, Scope of Services of this RFP. The plan must demonstrate Respondent's capacity to successfully implement and manage the project and ability to comply with the scope of service and requirements as described in this RFP. The management plan must address, but not be limited to, the following areas:

a) Approach to Implementing Services

Describe your policies and procedures for implementing projects, quality control/checks, project management, response time, project support & reporting/recommendation services, including your approach to overcoming obstacles, if any, and troubleshooting to resolve problems.

b) Organization Chart

Submit an organization chart which clearly illustrates the team structure comprising all firms (joint venture partners, if any, subcontractors); their relationship in terms of proposed Services; and key personnel involved and the following information:

- (i) Respondent should provide an organization chart which identifies not only the proposed organizational structure, but also key personnel by name and title. Staffing levels of each organizational unit should be estimated. The specific role of each of the firms/organizations in a team or joint venture for each task/work activity must be described.
- (ii) Respondent must describe the specific role of each of the firms in a team or joint venture for each task/work activity.
- (iii) Respondent should provide an organization chart identifying and showing the relationships between the Respondent and subcontractors. The generic titles and responsibilities of key personnel to be assigned to this project by the Respondent and by any subcontractor, must be identified.

6. Dedicated Resources

a) Facilities, Equipment, and Personnel

Describe facilities, equipment, personnel, transportation vehicles, software/hardware technologies and other resources available for implementing any proposed Services.

b) Staffing Plan

Respondent should identify each primary team member working on staff with Respondent, as well as those working in a subcontracting capacity. Provide an assessment of staffing needs for each major activity area by job title and function. The assessment should include full-time equivalents for professional staff and supervisors committed to the City of Chicago project including team structure, numbers and team management plans to achieve requirements for transition, implementation and services.

Submit resumes for key personnel that will be committed to this engagement. Correlate team members to the tasks they will be performing during implementation/transition and on-going operations. For each proposed key personnel, describe previous related experience and provide references including: name, address, and telephone number of contact

person, and brief description of work history. The City reserves the right to conduct background checks on any personnel within the scope of this engagement.

7. Itemized Cost Proposal

The Respondent must provide pricing in the format and content as outlined in Exhibit 2 in order for the Respondent's Proposal to be considered responsive to this section. Proposals that fail to include cost proposal information in Exhibit 2 will be rejected as incomplete and deemed non-responsive.

The Respondent is responsible for disclosing any charges or fees that the City would incur with the Respondent, before, during, and after the implementation as Other Costs.

All costs must, at a minimum, be provided as requested in Exhibit 2. For purposes of comparing costs among Respondents, Respondent must not deviate from the cost table outlined in Exhibit 2. The City reserves the right to negotiate a fixed price, terms, and conditions with Respondent.

8. Minority and Women Business Enterprises Commitment

Respondent must complete and submit the forms that are attached to this RFP in Exhibit 5 to evidence Respondent's proposed MBE/WBE participation in some aspect of the contract. For purposes of your response to this RFP, the minimum Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) participation goal is 25% and the minimum Women Business Enterprise (WBE) participation goal is 5% of the total contract value.

Respondent must submit a completed Schedule D-1 and obtain a separate Schedule C-1 completed and signed by each proposed MBE and WBE firm describing the services to be provided. With each Schedule C-1 form, Respondent should submit a current Letter of Certification issued by the City of Chicago. The proposed MBE or WBE firm must be certified by the City of Chicago at the time of Proposal submission. The City reserves the right to require Respondents to replace any proposed MBE/WBE that is not certified with the City of Chicago.

Further, the percentage participation for each MBE or WBE firm on the individual Schedule C-1s should match the percentages for each MBE or WBE firm listed on the Schedule D-1. All schedules submitted must be original signature. Failure to submit these documents, or incomplete documents, may result in Respondent being declared non-responsive.

In order to determine the best way in which to achieve and document MBE/WBE participation, Respondent must refer to the Special Conditions Regarding Minority Business Enterprise Commitment and Women Business Enterprise Commitment attached to this RFP as Exhibit 5. To locate MBE/WBE firms who are currently certified with the City of Chicago in various areas of specialty, you can search the City's MBE/WBE Directory Database on the City's website: www.cityofchicago.org/Procurement.

9. Financial Statements

Respondent must provide a copy of its audited financial statements for the last 3 years. Respondents that are comprised of more than one entity must include financial statements for each entity. The City reserves the right to accept or reject any financial documentation other than the financial statements requested by this section.

If Respondent is unable to provide audited financial statements, state the reasons in your Proposal response and provide financial documentation in sufficient detail to enable the City to assess the financial condition of your company.

Sufficient alternate documentation would be un-audited financial statements from those Respondents not required to have their financial statements audited. At a minimum, the statements need to be the balance sheets and income statements (or equivalent) for the requested three years. Assets/liabilities and income/ expenses must be presented in adequate detail for the City to assess the financial condition of the Respondent.

10. Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit (“EDS”) and Appendix A

Respondent shall complete an Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit and Appendix A. See Online City of Chicago EDS Instructions, and Attachment A Online EDS Acknowledgement, in Exhibit 6. If Respondent is a business entity other than a corporation, then each member, partner, etc., of Respondent must complete an EDS, as applicable, per the instructions on the EDS form. In addition, any entity that has an interest in Respondent or in one or more of its members, partners, etc., and is required pursuant to the Municipal Purchasing Act for Cities of 500,000 or More Population (65 ILCS 5/8-10-8.5) or Chapter 2-154 of the Municipal Code of Chicago to provide a disclosure must submit a completed and executed EDS as an “entity holding an interest in an Applicant” as described in the EDS. All affidavits must be notarized. Upon completion of Online EDS, Respondent shall submit a copy of 2 documents with their Proposal: 1) Certificate of Filing printed from system and 2) hardcopy of the executed Attachment A, Online EDS Acknowledgement form in lieu of hardcopy EDS forms.

The Respondent submitting as the prime must submit the above referenced EDS documents with its Proposal. Subcontractors may be asked, at the City’s discretion, to provide an EDS during the evaluation process.

11. Legal Actions

Respondent must provide a listing and a brief description of all material legal actions, together with any fines and penalties, for the past 5 years in which (i) Respondent or any division, subsidiary or parent entity of Respondent, or (ii) any member, partner, etc., of Respondent if Respondent is a business entity other than a corporation, has been:

- a) A debtor in bankruptcy; or
- b) A plaintiff or defendant in a legal action for deficient performance under a contract or violation of a statute or related to service reliability; or
- c) A respondent in an administrative action for deficient performance on a project or in violation of a statute or related to service reliability; or
- d) A defendant in any criminal action; or
- e) A named insured of an insurance policy for which the insured has paid a claim related to deficient performance under a contract or in violation of a statute or related to service reliability; or
- f) A principal of a bond for which a surety has provided contract performance or compensation to an obligee of the bond due to deficient performance under a contract or in violation of a statute or related to service reliability; or
- g) A defendant or respondent in a governmental inquiry or action regarding accuracy of preparation of financial statements or disclosure documents.

The City reserves the right to request similar legal action information from Respondent’s team members during the evaluation process.

12. Insurance

Respondent should include a statement that they can comply with the City’s insurance requirements. Prior to contract award, the Respondent will be required to submit evidence of insurance in the amounts specified in the attached Exhibit 7.

VII. EVALUATING PROPOSALS

A. Evaluation Process

An Evaluation Committee, which will include the representatives from the Department of Fleet & Facility Management, Chicago Public Library, the Department of Procurement Services and may include representatives of other departments of the City ("Evaluation Committee" or "EC") will review and evaluate the Proposals, as described below.

In evaluating Proposals, the EC will first consider the completeness and responsiveness of the Respondent's Proposal. The Proposal evaluation process is organized into three phases:

- Phase I - Preliminary Proposal Assessment
- Phase II - Proposal Evaluation
- Phase III - Site Visits and/or Oral Presentations (if necessary)

Phase I - Preliminary Proposal Assessment

Phase I will involve an assessment of the Respondent's compliance with and adherence to all submittal requirements requested in Section VI, B., Required Content of the Proposal. Proposals which are incomplete and missing key components necessary to fully evaluate the Proposal may, at the discretion of the EC, be rejected from further consideration due to "non-responsiveness" and rated Non-Responsive. Proposals providing responses to all sections will be eligible for detailed analysis in Phase II, Proposal Evaluation.

Phase II - Proposal Evaluation

In Phase II, the EC will evaluate the extent to which a Respondent's Proposal meets the service requirements set forth in the RFP. Phase II will include a detailed analysis of the Respondent's qualifications, experience, proposed implementation and management plan, cost proposal and other factors based on the evaluation criteria outlined in Section VII B., Evaluation Criteria.

As part of the evaluation process, the EC will review the information required by Section VI, for each Proposal received. The EC may also review other information gained by checking references and by investigating the Respondent's financial condition.

The City reserves the right to seek clarification of any information that is submitted by any Respondent in any portion of its Proposal or to request additional information at any time during the evaluation process. Any material misrepresentation made by a Respondent may void the Proposal and eliminate the Respondent from further consideration.

The City reserves the right to enlist independent consulting services to assist with the evaluation of all or any portion of the Proposal responses as it deems necessary.

B. Evaluation Criteria

In Phase II, the Evaluation Committee will review the Respondent's Proposal to determine overall responsiveness and completeness of the Proposal with respect to the components outlined in the RFP using the following criteria (not necessarily listed in order of importance):

1. Professional and Technical Competence:
 - a) Ability to provide the Services described in the RFP, including capacity to perform the Scope of Services described in Exhibit 1 of this RFP.
 - b) Professional Qualifications and Specialized Experience of Respondent and its Team on projects of similar scope and magnitude (e.g., specifically with respect to large organizations, and government agencies).
 - c) Professional Qualifications and Specialized Experience of Respondent's Key Personnel (and Team Members) and Local Availability of Key Personnel committed to the City of Chicago.

- d) Past and Current Performance of the Respondent (and Team members) on other contracts in terms of quality of services, operating within budget and compliance with performance schedules. The Committee may solicit from current and/or previous clients including the City of Chicago, other government agencies, or any available sources, relevant information concerning the Respondent's record of performance.

2. Quality, Comprehensiveness and Adequacy of the proposed Implementation and Management Plan including ability to meet service levels, capacity to support the project based on staffing plan including supervisory key personnel who will manage and oversee program.

The Evaluation Committee will review each Proposal for the Respondent's understanding of the objectives of the Services and how these objectives may be best accomplished. Each Respondent will be evaluated on their overall strategy, methodology and approach to meeting the City's service level needs.

3. Pricing/Cost Proposal. The City will consider completeness and adequacy of cost as per the Itemized Cost Proposal, Exhibit 2.

4. The level, relevancy, and quality of participation by MBE/WBE firms certified by the City of Chicago. It should be noted that non-responsiveness to this requirement may be cause for the prospective Respondent to be disqualified.

5. Legal Actions - The EC will consider any legal actions, if any, against Respondent and any division, subsidiary or parent company of Respondent, or against any member, partner, etc., of Respondent if Respondent is a business entity other than a corporation.

6. Financial Stability – The EC will consider the financial condition of Respondent. Respondent must be financially stable to ensure performance over the duration of the contract.

7. Compliance with Laws, Ordinances, and Statutes. The EC will consider Respondent's compliance with all laws, ordinances, and statutes governing the contract. See Online City of Chicago EDS Instructions and Attachment A, Online EDS Acknowledgement form in Exhibit 6.

8. Degree to which the Respondent accepts the City's Terms and Conditions in the sample Professional Services Agreement in Exhibit 9 enabling the City to successfully negotiate a contract.

9. Conflict of Interest – The EC will consider any information regarding Respondent, including information contained in Respondent's Proposal, that may indicate any conflicts (or potential conflicts) of interest which might compromise Respondent's ability to satisfactorily perform the proposed Services or undermine the integrity of the competitive procurement process. If any Respondent has provided any services for the City in researching, consulting, advising, drafting, or reviewing of this RFP or any services related to this RFP, such Respondent may be disqualified from further consideration.

VIII. SELECTION PROCESS

After the Evaluation Committee ("EC") completes its review of Proposals in Phase II, it may submit to the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet & Facility Management, Chicago Public Library and Chief Procurement Officer a recommended short list of Respondents (Phase III), or the EC may forego Phase III and submit a recommendation to select one Respondent, or a recommendation to reject any or all Proposals.

Phase III- Site Visit, and/or Oral Presentations

If the EC submits a short list of Respondents for further review, then, in the sole discretion of the Chief Procurement Officer, those short-listed Respondents may be subject to a site visit, and/or be invited to appear before the Evaluation Committee for an oral presentation to clarify in more detail information what was submitted in Respondent's Proposal; and/or to ask Respondent to respond to additional questions.

Following oral presentations and/or demonstrations, the Evaluation Committee will make a final evaluation of the Respondents and submit its recommendation to the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet & Facility Management and Chicago Public Library. Such recommendation may be to enter into negotiations with only one Respondent or may be to enter into negotiations with more than one Respondent.

Upon receipt of the EC's recommendation, the Commissioner will submit a decision (concurrence or rejection of the EC's recommendation) to the Chief Procurement Officer. The Chief Procurement Officer shall then consider the Commissioner's recommendation and exercise her authority to either notify the Respondent(s) to enter into contract negotiations or reject the recommendation and offer alternate options.

The City will require the selected Respondent to participate in contract negotiations. In order to award a contract that represents the best value to the City, as determined by the Commissioner and the Chief Procurement Officer, the City reserves the right to enter into concurrent competitive price negotiations with one or more qualified Respondents. The City's requirement that a selected Respondent negotiate is not a commitment by the City to award a contract.

If the City determines that it is unable to reach an acceptable contract with the Respondent, including failure to agree on a fair and reasonable cost proposal for the Services or any other terms or conditions, the Commissioner may ask the Chief Procurement Officer to terminate negotiations with the Respondent(s).

The City reserves the right to terminate this RFP solicitation at any stage if the Chief Procurement Officer determines this action to be in the City's best interest. The receipt of Proposals or other documents will in no way obligate the City of Chicago to enter into any contract of any kind with any party.

IX. ADDITIONAL DETAILS OF THE RFP PROCESS

A. Addenda

If it becomes necessary to revise or expand upon any part of this RFP, an addendum will be sent (electronically or by mail) to all of the prospective Respondents listed on the "Take Out Sheet" prior to the Proposal due date. A copy of addenda associated with this RFP specification number will also be posted on the City of Chicago's Department of Procurement Services website and may be downloaded in lieu of being sent the addendum. Prospective Respondents are listed on the Take Out Sheet when they pick-up a copy of the RFP package from the Bid & Bond Room and leave a business card, e-mail BidandBond@cityofchicago.org or call in to the Bid and Bond Room to register their company as having downloaded a copy of the RFP prior to the Proposal due date. Each addendum is incorporated as part of the RFP documents, and the prospective Respondent should acknowledge receipt.

Respondents are solely responsible for acquiring the necessary information or materials from the Bid & Bond room.

Copies of the take-out list, and any addenda, are available from the Department of Procurement Services Bid & Bond Room 301, City Hall, 121 North LaSalle Street, Monday-Friday, 8:30 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.; 312-744-9773; and via the Internet at the Department of Procurement website: www.cityofchicago.org/Procurement

An addendum may include, but will not be limited to, the following:

1. Responses to questions and requests for clarification sent to the Department of Procurement Services; or
2. Responses to questions and requests for clarification raised at the Pre-Proposal Conference; or
3. Responses to questions and requests for clarification which were sent in by the deadline for submission of questions; all in accordance with the provisions of Section V.A.1 herein.

B. City's Rights to Reject Proposals

The City of Chicago, acting through its Chief Procurement Officer, reserves the right to reject any and all Proposals that do not conform to the requirements set forth in this RFP; or that do not contain at least the information required by this RFP. If no Respondent is selected through this RFP process, then the Chief

Procurement Officer may utilize any other procurement method available under the Municipal Purchasing Act and the Municipal Code of Chicago, to obtain the Services described in this RFP or as may otherwise be so required.

C. No Liability for Costs

The City is not responsible for costs or damages incurred by Respondents, member(s), partners, subcontractors, or other interested parties in connection with the RFP process, including but not limited to costs associated with preparing the Proposal and/or participating in any conferences, site visits, oral presentations or negotiations.

D. Prohibition on Certain Contributions.- Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4

No Contractor or any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Contractor of more than 7.5% ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Contractor's Subcontractors, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Subcontractor of more than 7.5% ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Contractor and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee during (i) the bid or other solicitation process for this Contract or Other Contract, including while this Contract or Other Contract is executory, (ii) the term of this Contract or any Other Contract between City and Contractor, and/or (iii) any period in which an extension of this Contract or Other Contract with the City is being sought or negotiated.

Contractor represents and warrants that since the date of public advertisement of the specification, request for qualifications, request for proposals or request for information (or any combination of those requests) or, if not competitively procured, from the date the City approached the Contractor or the date the Contractor approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Contract, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Contractor shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

The Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Contract, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including without limitation termination for default) under this Contract, under Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Contractor violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to award of the Contract resulting from this specification, the CPO may reject Contractor's bid.

For purposes of this provision:

"Other Contract" means any agreement entered into between the Contractor and the City that is (i) formed under the authority of MCC Ch. 2-92; (ii) for the purchase, sale or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved and/or authorized by the City Council.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in MCC Ch. 2-156, as amended.

"Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in MCC Ch. 2-156, as amended.

E. False Statements

1. 1-21-010 False Statements

Any person who knowingly makes a false statement of material fact to the city in violation of any statute, ordinance or regulation, or who knowingly falsifies any statement of material fact made in connection with an application, report, affidavit, oath, or attestation, including a statement of material fact made in connection with a bid, proposal, contract or economic disclosure statement or affidavit, is liable to the city for a civil penalty of not less than \$500.00 and not more than \$1,000.00, plus up to three times the amount of damages which the city sustains because of the person's violation of this section. A person who violates this section shall also be liable for the city's litigation and collection costs and attorney's fees.

The penalties imposed by this section shall be in addition to any other penalty provided for in the municipal code. (Added Coun. J. 12-15-04, p. 39915, § 1)

2. 1-21-020 Aiding and Abetting.

Any person who aids, abets, incites, compels or coerces the doing of any act prohibited by this chapter shall be liable to the city for the same penalties for the violation. (Added Coun. J. 12-15-04, p. 39915, § 1)

3. 1-21-030 Enforcement.

In addition to any other means authorized by law, the corporation counsel may enforce this chapter by instituting an action with the department of administrative hearings. (Added Coun. J. 12-15-04, p. 39915, § 1)

EXHIBIT 1: SCOPE OF SERVICES

EXHIBIT 1

SCOPE OF SERVICES

A. PROPERTY MANAGEMENT. The Contractor ("Property Manager") must perform all the necessary services and provide all supplies required by and pre-approved by the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library including, but not limited to, the maintenance, coordination and operation of all building, life safety systems, custodial, security services, and trade services, for the facility. The property management firm must perform the following services:

1. Management and maintenance of all building and life safety systems according to OSHA industry standards for a building of this size, capacity, location and traffic orientation.
2. Provide an on-site technician for maintenance and repair of the Building Automation System, including all controllers, sensors and controlled devices. Provide all necessary services for custodial, security, and building engineering coverage 365 days a year. Property Manager must provide SMART room security monitoring 24 hours a day. Services must be obtained in the most efficient and cost effective manner to ensure the optimal operation of the facility and maintenance of current building standards. If HWLC operational changes necessitate changing staffing levels, Property Manager must provide a staffing plan that needs to be approved by 2FM and CPL. Subcontractors must be approved by the Commissioners of the Chicago Public Library and the Department of Fleet and Facility Management before the commencement of work.

In the case of an emergency, including the involvement of any of the building or life safety systems, Property Manager must advise the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Commissioner of the Chicago Public Library immediately so that appropriate steps may be taken to resolve the problem.

Property Manager is responsible for identifying any corrective work that is covered by any warranty provided to the City and then identifying the appropriate Contractor to perform the corrective work that is covered by the warranty provided to the City (a) for the construction of the Library; (b) for any subsequent construction, improvements, installations or alterations to the Library; or (c) by any equipment manufacturers. Property Manager must take all actions necessary to prevent the voiding or impairment of any warranty, in whole or in part, and must not take any actions which would void or impair any warranty in whole or in part. Property Manager is responsible to the City for any damages suffered by the City as a result of any impairment of any warranty by the action or inaction of the Property Manager. Property Manager must report to the Commissioners of the Chicago Public Library and the Department of Fleet and Facility Management during the monthly status meeting regarding work under warranty that needs to be performed.

3. Provide daily on-site management for security personnel who are responsible for the daily activity of building security and scheduling of security staff to insure full coverage at all times.
4. Provide on-site staff that has the experience and skills, as referenced in Exhibit 3, in the area of property management of a public building and provide the requested information from Exhibit 3.
5. Provide all necessary services related to exhibit preparation including, but not limited to, painting, relocation of materials, exhibit hall preparation for installation, and minor trade services.
6. Property Manager is regularly required to perform preventative maintenance and perform routine cyclical replacement for parts and services on projects less than \$100,000 to insure effective operations of all building equipment and services. In the case of an emergency, including the

involvement of any of the building or life safety systems, Property Manager must advise the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Commissioner of the Chicago Public Library immediately so that appropriate steps may be taken to resolve the problem.

B. PROGRAMS, PLANS AND MANUALS. The Property Manager must develop, update, maintain, provide and implement the following programs, plans and manuals incorporating existing city programs, plans and manuals to the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library:

1. A facility plan for the effective and efficient preservation, maintenance, and operation of all building assets, equipment and systems, surfaces, interior and exterior finishes and floor coverings, including but not limited to HVAC, life safety and vertical transportation, such as elevators and escalators. The facility plan will be reviewed and updated on a quarterly basis and presented to the Library Commissioner (or designee) and the Department of Fleet and Facility Management. Please see Exhibit 9. During the term of this Agreement, Property Manager must determine what other building equipment must be included in Exhibit 9 and must add that building equipment to Exhibit 9 as the determination is made.
2. Life safety and evacuation plan for the facility. At minimum, the plan will include procedures for dealing with terrorists or bomb threats, and coordination with the Chicago Fire Department for supervised semi-annual fire drills and annual staff training. This plan will be reviewed at semi-annual meetings with the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library.
3. A standard Building Manual to include maintenance and preventive maintenance programs for equipment and machinery (such as HVAC units, chillers, boilers, fans, escalators, elevators, UPS, ballasts, painting, carpet, etc) and five (5) years forecast of capital improvement project expenditures. The manual must be completed within six (6) months of the contract execution date and the manual must be updated each year thereafter. The Property Manager would be required to submit all programs to the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library for final approval.
4. A training and inspection programs at appropriate intervals for regularly employed full time and part-time subcontractor staff of the Property Manager at appropriate intervals for emergency planning, OSHA requirements, the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards and recycling.
5. A training and inspection programs two (2) times a year for staff of the Chicago Public Library on emergency planning.
6. A certification program for all operations employees to assure compliance with EPA, OSHA, ADA, Clean Air Act Amendment, and any and all other federal and state laws that would apply to the operation of the Harold Washington Library Center.
7. A database containing all the information and records regarding facility regulatory compliance. The database will be supplemented and supported by written documentation and certificates maintained for the life of the contract, plus five (5) years. The documentation will be subject to audit at the City's request.
8. An emergency plan that satisfies minimal building operation in the event of a power loss.
9. An energy management program assuring minimal electrical use within the facility. Perform ongoing analysis of energy and utility requirements with updated written evaluations and recommendations for cost effective provisions for services (i.e., heating, cooling, lighting,

emergency power, etc.). The Property Manager will develop and maintain comparative reports to include industry standards, regulatory compliance and current effective programs within other Chicago facilities of similar size and function. The Property Manager may provide information from other metropolitan cities.

C. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS. The Property Manager must report as follows to the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library:

1. All provisions requiring database development and maintenance require the following:
 - a). All information contained within the database programs will become the property of the City of Chicago and the Chicago Public Library; and
 - b). Any proprietary software used or developed for the purpose of database requirement must lend itself to data migration and/or transfer in the event the City changes property managers.
2. Provide weekly security reports to the Deputy Commissioner for HWLC for monthly meetings with the Chicago Public Library. The reports must include, personnel issues (e.g., scheduling and turnover), public patron disputes, major building infractions, etc.
3. Develop a reporting schedule and mechanism to inform and update the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library regarding Property Manager's staff certifications and the Library's compliance with stated laws and regulations.
4. Develop and maintain a computer database to track vertical transportation performance (i.e., record outages, time and duration of outage, system failure, etc.). The database will track completion of required repairs and Property Manager's performance regarding correction of reported outage/failure, including time outage/failure acknowledged, time of report to Property Manager, response time, and repair notes. The database will be comprehensive and detailed to support any recommended or required equipment replacement.
5. Develop and maintain an on-site, computer generated, preventive maintenance program for all HVAC, mechanical and electrical equipment. The program will be updated on a weekly basis, or more frequently, if required and a report will be provided to the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library on a monthly basis.
6. Provide monthly management reports to the Commissioners of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library, the Assistant Commissioner of Central Library Services and the Director of Finance. The management reports will include, but not be limited to the following: Executive Summary; Management Variance Report; Income and Expense Statement; Balance Sheet; Cash Flow Statement; Activity Report; Service Request Report, Security Report, Environmental Report, etc. The final report contents will be determined and agreed upon independently with the Property Manager, the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library.
7. Develop and maintain an incident report database that includes the date and time of the report, response and resolution to dispute, names of the involved parties and any other action that was required by the incident report. The database will be supplemented and supported by written documentation.
8. Prepare and submit, at the beginning of the third calendar quarter of each year (by July 1st) that this Agreement is in effect, a proposed annual budget. The proposed annual budget must include any

cost containment and savings programs for the facility as well as annual and seasonal staffing plans. The proposed annual budgets are subject to review and approval by the Commissioners of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library. If the Commissioners require changes in the proposed budget, Property Manager must make the changes promptly.

9. Implement and oversee an approved operations budget. Budget expenditures will be recorded daily and reported on a monthly basis to the Contract Administrator of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Director of Finance of the Chicago Public Library. The Property Manager will develop and maintain a database of all budgetary activity including purchases, expenditures, salaries, etc. The database will be supplemented and supported by written documentation and available for audit by request.
10. Organize and conduct monthly meetings with the Chicago Public Library to relay building status, maintenance issues, project reports, and overall contract performance status.
11. Attend Chicago Public Library Board of Directors meetings, which typically occur on a monthly basis.
12. Property Manager will be allowed six (6) months from contract award date to investigate all building automated systems and develop a report for review. The report should include, but not be limited to the parameters of automation, failure/emergency coverage, system tests, life expectancy, etc. The report will be updated regularly and delivered to the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library for quarterly review.

D. EVENT COORDINATION. Property Manager will assign an Event Coordinator as a key staff member exclusively to provide event planning and special project services.

1. The Property Manager, as the Facility Manager, will support all activity that occurs within the Harold Washington Library Center. This will include all third party activity related to building or equipment maintenance, programs, Library/City Contractors, etc. The Property Manager will maintain a level of professionalism commensurate with responsibilities when dealing with third party Property Managers. The Property Manager will be aware of all third party activity that takes place in the building and maintain records of pertinent information including organization name, representative identification, purpose of visit, time of entry and exit, equipment/material removal, etc. The Property Manager must be prepared to report all third party activity at scheduled monthly meetings, as well as provide coordination and management of construction projects that may be required by the Chicago Public Library on an as-needed basis.
2. The Property Manager acknowledges that Library and Private Events are an integral function of this scope of services. Events and the staffing of such events, both within normal Library hours and outside of normal Library hours are a part of regular maintenance, security or custodial requirements. These services are not to be charged back to the Chicago Public Library for required staffing. Security for Private Events will be charged back to the client via the Corporate and Private Events Department at HWLC. The Property Manager will schedule all service personnel to coincide with event coverage thereby avoiding any additional charges to the Chicago Public Library for maintenance, security, or custodial services.
2. The Property Manager will obtain proof of event insurance, for all scheduled functions and events that take place at the Harold Washington Library Center and manage claims submissions. Property Manager may recover its premium costs from third parties holding the functions and events, to the extent permitted by law.

E. TASK ORDER PROJECTS. The Chicago Public Library may require the Property Manager to coordinate or provide project assistance for projects valued at less than \$100,000.00 (a.k.a. "Standard

Task Order Projects”) and/or projects valued at \$100,000.00 or more (a.k.a. “Special Project Task Orders”). These projects will be assigned to the Property Manager on an as-needed basis by the City through the Task Order process described below and are not part of the Property Manager’s approved annual budget. These projects will be considered “Task Order Projects”.

TASK ORDER APPROVAL PROCESS

The Commissioner will provide the Property Manager with a standard Task Order Request ("TOR") form after contract award, as specific projects are identified.

All Services must be authorized by a written Task Order per the following procedures. Property Manager acknowledges and agrees that the City is under no obligation to issue any Task Orders for Services.

Upon the written approval of the Commissioner, the Department will issue a TOR specifically referencing the Professional Services Agreement, identifying the project, and setting forth the Services to be performed pursuant to the proposed Task Order and a desired completion date. Property Manager must respond by proposing a time schedule, Budget, Deliverables, and list of key personnel, and MBE/WBE involvement, all of which must conform to the terms of the TOR and the terms and conditions of the Professional Services Agreement. Property Manager must not respond to any TOR not approved in writing by the Commissioner and/or not within the scope of service awarded in the Professional Services Agreement. Costs associated with the preparation of Task Order Proposals are not compensable under the Master Consulting Agreement and the City is not liable for any additional costs.

Following Property Manager's submission of a Proposal in response to the TOR, the Commissioner will review the Task Order Proposal and may elect to approve it, reject it, or use it as a basis for further negotiations with the Property Manager regarding the scope or fee/Budget for the project and the project completion date. If the City and the Property Manager negotiate the scope or fee/Budget for the project and the project completion date, the Property Manager must submit a revised Task Order Proposal (based upon such negotiations) to the City for approval.

All Task Orders are subject to the approval of the Commissioner and/or Chief Procurement Officer and no Task Order will become binding upon the City until it is approved, in writing, by the Commissioner and/or Chief Procurement Officer. Absent approval of a Task Order by the Commissioner and/or Chief Procurement Officer, the City will not be obligated to pay or have any liability, under any theory of recovery (whether under the Agreement, at law or in equity), to Property Manager for any Services provided by Property Manager pursuant to a Task Order, or otherwise.

If the Services to be performed under a Task Order are to be funded from a fund other than the fund identified by the fund number set forth in this Agreement, such change in funding must be approved by the Commissioner and/or Chief Procurement Officer and the Comptroller prior to the issuance of any Task Order funded through such fund, and the applicable fund number must be included in the Task Order form provided to Property Manager.

The Property Manager will commence its Services immediately upon receipt of an executed Notice to Proceed issued by the Commissioner of the Department or his authorized designee.

The Task Order approval process will vary depending on the value of the proposed project.

1. TASK ORDERS UNDER \$100,000.00.

The Commissioner or Library personnel may issue a request for task order projects for non-routine and non-recurring services that are otherwise within the scope of services to be provided under this agreement. The Property Manager shall respond by submitting a proposal for the requested services and shall include at a

minimum a scope of service, the schedule for performance of the project, a budget, and any other pertinent information for this request. The Property Manager may submit only one proposal; however the Commissioner and/or Project Manager may request additional proposals from the Property Manager. Property Manager must maintain full facility operation in conjunction with and notwithstanding task order projects. No additional management staff will be allowed for task order projects.

Task Orders valued at less than \$100,000.00 will be considered standard Task Orders requiring approval in accordance with the following procedures:

Approval Requirements for Task Order projects less than \$100,000 are as follows:

- A. If request is less than \$20,000.00, the Commissioner of the Chicago Public Library may approve the task order request.
- B. If the request is at least \$20,000.00 but less than \$100,000.00, the Commissioner of the Chicago Public Library and the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management must approve the task order request.
- C. If the request is at least \$100,000.00, it will be considered a Special Project Task Order requiring approval from the Commissioner of the Chicago Public Library, the Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chief Procurement Officer.

2. SPECIAL PROJECT TASK ORDERS - \$100,000.00 OR MORE. The Chicago Public Library may require special project assistance that involves trade labor. Special projects are defined as:

- Projects that cost at least \$100,000 to complete;
- Are supplemental to the normal daily on-site management requirements specified above;
- Projects that must be completed on an as needed basis at an additional charge.

Special Project Task Order Compensation: The Property Manager will be compensated for Special Project Task Orders according to "at-cost-reimbursement" plus an administrative fee not to exceed five percent (5%) of project cost.

Special Project Task Order Process: The Property Manager must solicit proposals from a minimum of three potential bidders and submit a recommendation to the Chicago Public Library or 2FM. No work will be performed without prior approval from the Chief Procurement Officer.

The Property Manager will be required to maintain 100% facility operations in conjunction with Special Project Task Orders. The Property Manager may assign additional management staff to a Special Project Task Order, but the additional staff must be pre-approved by the City and the Property Manager will not be compensated more than the 5% administrative fee specified herein.

Special Project Task Orders include, but are not limited to, the following services:

- a. Ad-hoc services that require the use of trade labor;
- b. Coordination of multiple trades and Contractors to facilitate the completion of a Special Project Task Order;

- c. Coordination of existing services and staff, e.g. custodial and/or security personnel, to facilitate the completion of a Special Project Task Order;
- d. Rapid response to an emergency situation that requires immediate attention in the form of a Special Project Task Order, after it is approved by the City.
- e. The Property Manager will serve as the project manager on all construction projects related to the Library, for which the City contracts. Property Manager will coordinate and communicate with the project architect regarding project-related matters, including specifications, shop drawings, architectural prints, construction print documents, and acceptance of project deliverables. Property Manager must review payment requests and approve them when appropriate for processing by the City. Property Manager must attempt to resolve all disputes with the City's architects or Contractors equitably, but all change orders require approval of the Chief Procurement Officer.
- f. The Property Manager must repair, reroute, replace, or upgrade as needed, and add or remove, as requested, Cables and Connections upon request from the City.

The Property Manager will not commence services under any Task Order until all necessary written approvals have been obtained and the City will not be liable for any costs incurred by the Property Manager without such approval.

F. PRE-DETERMINED EVENT COORDINATION AND SPECIAL PROJECTS. In the Cost Proposal and Budget, administrative, custodial, security and maintenance services for these types of events and projects must be based on straight time hourly rates. No overtime rates are permitted. The Schedule of Compensation will be considered as part of the normal building maintenance and events requirements. Further, pre-determined time frame will be considered a notice of at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to a scheduled event.

Property Manager acknowledges that all services provided in relation to Library event coordination and special projects wherein written notification is provided at least 24 hours before the event will not be charged back to the Library. Events scheduled outside normal library business hours that require the addition of trade staff members within 24 hours notification period are to be provided at no additional cost to the Library.

Property Manager acknowledges that all services provided in relation to Private events coordination and special projects wherein written notification is provided at least 24 hours before the events will not be charged back to Library. All Security for Private Events is to be charged back to the client via the Corporate and Private Events Department HWLC.

In emergency situations when 24 hour notification has not been provided, Property Manager must provide written notice and justification of request for additional personnel and costs within 4 hours of event notification. Property Manager must receive approval from the Library Commissioner before work begins.

Exhibit 8 entitled "Room Bookings" is a historical list of events or special projects taking place at the Harold Washington Library Center during calendar years 2012 and 2013. Potential respondents may use this information to assist with their proposal. The City makes no guarantees or assurance that the number of room bookings or the number of guests attending room bookings will apply to or in any way resemble room bookings during the calendar years applicable to this specification.

The Property Manager will coordinate food/beverage/retail receiving, distribution, and delivery service for concessionaire(s) with the Chicago Public Library for the delivery of goods and merchandise, including:

- a. Operate a receiving facility for the concessionaire to receive food, beverages and goods, to the extent allowed by law;
- b. Security check goods and merchandise as directed by the City;
- c. Alert concessionaire(s) when deliveries are made;
- d. Coordinate dock receiving hours for concessionaire(s) with the Chicago Public Library;
- e. Operate seven (7) days per week.

G. LIBRARY ARTWORK. Property Manager acknowledges that the Library contains valuable art, artworks, sculptures and artifacts; therefore, Property Manager must not move those items without the written consent of the Library Commissioner. To the extent that Property Manager is required to safeguard them in connection with Library security services, or Property Manager does, or is required to move any of them, Property Manager is subject to a fiduciary standard of care.

H. SAFETY AND LOSS CONTROL. Property Manager will be responsible for establishing safety/loss control and claim services for property exposures related to this agreement as follows:

1. Safety and Loss Control

Property Manager will coordinate all available means of eliminating or controlling hazards and risks by carrying out the following responsibilities:

- A. Ensure compliance with all applicable local, state, and federal regulatory requirements
- B. Plan, organize, institute, maintain, and monitor Safety and Loss Control programs related to safety and health hazards, property losses, and exposures.
- C. Develop and recommend safety and health policies and standard operating procedures for properties.
- D. Disseminate knowledge of applicable safety and health standards and emergency procedures to employees through the issuance of documented policies, procedures, training, and educational programs. Distribute documents to subcontractors' management for distribution to their employees.
- E. Identify safety and health hazards and institute corrective action for their elimination or control. Institute a documented audit/inspection monitoring program to assist in maintenance of regulatory requirements. Ensure that good housekeeping conditions are maintained at all times.
- F. Advise and assist in the investigation of accidents and losses to determine causes and develop programs to reduce, control or eliminate exposures.
- G. Ensure that injured or medically ill persons receive prompt first aid and/or medical treatment.
- H. Ensure that every accident /incident is promptly reported, documented, and investigated in a timely manner.
- I. Establish emergency response and evacuation procedures for the following categories at a minimum: fire, injury to licensees and the public, bomb threats, utility interruption, demonstrations, explosion, collapse, imminent danger and other areas, as mandated by regulatory requirements, i.e., confined space entry, blood borne pathogens, etc.

2. Monthly Reports

Provide monthly reports to the City's Risk Management Office, which will include, but not be limited to copies of audit/inspection reports outlining corrective actions when applicable, and dates and completion of the corrections.

3. Claims

Property Manager must manage and control the City's property and liability claims. Property Manager must report all incidents involving damage to Library property to the City's Risk Manager immediately on forms approved by the City's Risk Manager. Property Manager must develop claims handling procedures and handle all liability claims, including their receipt, review, coordination, submittal of support documents to insurer, monitoring, processing for payment, maintaining files, and providing monthly reports to the City's Risk Manager.

I. INVOICING. Process monthly reimbursement requests to the Department of Fleet and Facility Management in accordance with the Department of Fleet and Facility Management guidelines.

J. SUSTAINABLE PURCHASING. The Property Manager must develop, update, maintain, provide and implement a Sustainable Purchasing Plan (SPP). The SPP must be completed and submitted to the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library for approval within one (1) month of contract execution and updated each year thereafter. The annual update of the SPP shall include an evaluation of the performance, safety, cost and environmental/public health benefits achieved as a result of its implementation.

1. The SPP must establish the means by which the Property Manager and its subcontractors will initially attain at least a 60% annual purchase rate of compliant and noncompliant products. The rate will be determined through the comparison of the dollar amount of compliant materials and supplies to the combined dollar amount of compliant and non-compliant materials and supplies. The annual rate of sustainable purchasing will increase 3% per contract year, or until 75% is attained.

2. Sustainable materials and supplies include but are not limited to ongoing consumables, durable goods, and materials for facility alterations that meet the criteria listed under "Products" in the US General Services Administration (GSA) Sustainable Facilities Tool at <http://sftool.gov/GreenProcurement>. The Property Manager may propose to utilize additional sustainable materials and supplies in the SPP. For cleaning and pest control supplies, the Contractor must utilize the standards referenced in Green Cleaning and Integrated Pest Management sections below.

Article 1.

3. If the sustainable version of material or supply specified in the approved SPP is not available in a reasonable period of time, fails to meet performance standards, excludes adequate competition, or is only available at unreasonable prices, then the Property Manager will include the exception in the monthly management report.

4. The Property Manager will record and track purchases on a Property Manager-developed "Materials Purchasing Worksheet" (MPW) for inclusion in the monthly management report. The MPW must include the cost, quantity and units for each material or supply purchased during the reporting month, notation of the whether or not each material or supply meets the appropriate criteria listed in the GSA Sustainable Facilities Tool, and if so, how the material or supply meets the criteria, e.g., recycled content percentage. Materials purchase by subcontractors must also be included.

K. INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT. The Property Manager, or its subcontractors, will render all pest control services through implementation of a pre-approved plan utilizing Integrated Pest Management methodologies.

1. The Property Manager shall prepare and submit an Integrated Pest Management Plan (IPMP) incorporating the requirements in Attachment A for approval by the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library. The IPMP must be completed within one (1) month of contract execution and updated each year thereafter. The annual evaluation of the IPMP shall include

an evaluation of the performance, safety, cost and environmental/public health benefits achieved as a result of its implementation.

2. The Property Manager must provide written semi-annual reports, with the first reporting period ending six (6) months after the IPMP is approved and each successive reporting period ending six months after that. The semi-annual report is due with the monthly management report. Each report must include the following information:

- a. An updated list of needed improvements in structure, sanitation, or operations that would reduce the likelihood of infestation by reducing access to food, water, or harborage.
- b. A summary of the results from the quality control reviews and planned corrective actions.
- c. A summary of current pest problems and their general locations.
- d. Total amounts of pesticide applied, broken down by formulation and active ingredient.
- e. A summary of any circumstances or lack of cooperation that prevents the Property Manager from effectively performing the services.

L. SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT. The Property Manager, and its subcontractors, will utilize source reduction, reuse, recycling and composting to reduce the amount of disposed waste for ongoing consumables, durable goods and building materials used in facility alterations and additions.

1. A waste audit for the Facility will be completed within one (1) month of contract execution and updated each year thereafter. Results of the waste audit will be submitted to the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library within one (1) month of completion. The waste audits will serve as the basis for the Solid Waste Management Plan and annual updates.

2. The Property Manager shall prepare and submit a Solid Waste Management Plan (SWMP) for approval by the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library.

3. The SWMP must be completed within one (1) month of waste audit completion and updated each year thereafter. The annual evaluation of the SWMP shall include an evaluation of the performance, safety, cost and environmental/public health benefits achieved through source reduction, reuse, recycling and composting.

4. The SWMP will specify the collection, sorting, diversion, and disposal methods of ongoing consumables (paper, cardboard, glass, plastic, metals, landscape waste and batteries), durable goods (electronic equipment, furniture) and building materials used in facility alterations and additions (building components and structures, panels, attached finishings, carpet and other flooring material, adhesives, sealants, paints and coatings), batteries and mercury-containing lamps that are accrued in the operations of the Facility. Other waste may also be included in the SWMP.

5. The SWMP initial goal will be to achieve the reuse, recycling and/or composting of at least 50% by weight of the ongoing consumable waste stream, at least 75% of the durable goods by weight, volume, or replacement value, and at least 70% of waste by weight or volume generated by facility alterations and additions, and at least 50% by weight of any other materials included in the SWMP. Monthly management reports will include the amounts of ongoing consumable waste, durable goods and waste generated by facility alterations or additions that are reduced, reused, recycled or composted with the amounts landfilled.

Article 2.

M. CONSTRUCTION INDOOR AIR QUALITY PLAN. The Property Manager, and its subcontractors, will reduce indoor air quality problems resulting from the construction / renovation process in order to help sustain the comfort and well-being of construction workers and building occupants. Actions will include but are not limited to:

- Protecting the HVAC system during construction;

- Controlling pollutant sources;
- Interrupting pathways for contamination;
- Sequencing the installation of materials to avoid contamination of absorptive materials;
- Avoiding the use of permanently installed air handlers for temporary heating/cooling during construction; and,
- Performing a building flush-out prior to reoccupying affected spaces.

1. The Property Manager shall prepare and submit a Construction Indoor Air Quality Management Plan (IAQ Management Plan) incorporating the applicable components in Attachment B for approval by the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library. The IAQ Management Plan must be completed within one (1) month of contract execution and updated each year thereafter. The annual evaluation of the IAQ Management Plan shall include an evaluation of the performance, safety, cost and environmental/public health benefits achieved as a result of its implementation.

2. The Property Manager shall provide a summary of the implementation of the IAQ Management Plan shall be included in the monthly management for months with facility construction/renovation activities.

N. GREEN CLEANING. The Property Manager, and its subcontractors, will reduce the exposure of building occupants and maintenance personnel to potentially hazardous chemical, biological and particle contaminants, which adversely impact air quality, health, building finishes, building systems and the environment.

1. The Property Manager shall prepare and submit a Green Cleaning Plan (GCP) incorporating the requirements in Attachment C for approval by the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library. The GCP must be completed within one (1) month of contract execution and updated each year thereafter. The annual evaluation of the GCP shall include an evaluation of the performance, safety, cost and environmental/public health benefits achieved as a result of its implementation. In addition, the evaluation will identify opportunities for overall plan improvement and expansion of environmentally friendly practices.

2. The Contractor must furnish all new power equipment for execution of this contract. New power cleaning equipment will meet the purchase criteria in Section 2 of Attachment C.
Article 3.

3. The Contractor must supply the required de-icing compounds in sufficient quantities to achieve and maintain a bare pavement condition at all sidewalk and entrance areas. De-icing compounds will meet the criteria specified in the US General Services Administration (GSA) Sustainable Facilities Tool at <http://sftool.gov/GreenProcurement>. Please see section M on Sustainable Purchasing.

4. Monthly management reports will include the results of quality control checks on the implementation of the GCP and a summary of occupant feedback received in the prior month. On an annual basis, the contractor will provide documentation of training provided to the cleaning staff.

ATTACHMENT A

PROPERTY MANAGER REQUIREMENTS FOR INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT 03/21/2014

1. SCOPE

The Property Manager must furnish all labor, material, equipment, transportation and all other pertinent supplies required for Pest Control Services. The Property Manager will be responsible for exterminating and/or removing all pests, insects, rodents, and vermin including, but not limited to: bats, rats, mice, raccoons, squirrels, pigeons, roaches, ants, termites; water bugs, silverfish, pest birds, fleas, flies, bed bugs and other pests, rodents, birds and vermin. The Property Manager will render all Pest Control Services through implementation of a pre-approved plan utilizing Integrated Pest Management practices for City Departments and at City Facilities.

2. INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Integrated Pest Management (IPM) is a planned program that coordinates economically and environmentally acceptable methods of pest control with the judicious and minimal use of toxic pesticides. IPM is a process for achieving long-term, environmentally sound pest suppression and prevention through the use of a wide variety of technological and management practices. Control strategies in an IPM program include:

- a. Structural and procedural modifications to reduce food, water, harborage, and access used by pests.
- b. Pesticide compounds, formulations, and application methods that present the lowest potential hazard to humans and the environment.
- c. Non-pesticide technologies such as trapping and monitoring devices.
- d. Coordination among all facilities management programs that have a bearing on the pest control effort.

3. PROPERTY MANAGER QUALIFICATIONS

The Property Manager must have two (2) years of experience in the use of Integrated Pest Management within the Pest Control field. The Property Manager must require its personnel to complete training on use of Integrated Pest Management in institutional settings. Documentation of the IPM training program will be included with the proposed IPM Plan. When third- party verified IPM Certifications or Registries are available; the Property Manager will enroll in the training or apply for the certification/registry as soon as practicable and ensure all staff servicing this contract also receive training.

All personnel providing service under this contract shall, at minimum be a Certified Technician for: General use Pesticides.

4. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Property Manager will furnish all supervision, labor, material, and equipment necessary to plan and implement an environmentally sound and effective pest control program that includes monitoring, trapping, pesticide application and pest removal components for all facilities listed herein, and future facilities requiring service under the terms of this specification.

The Property Manager will adequately suppress the following pests:

- a. Indoor populations of rodents, insects, arachnids, and other arthropods.
- b. Outdoor populations of potentially indoor-infesting species that are within the property boundaries of the specified buildings.
- c. Nests of stinging insects within the property boundaries of the specified buildings.
- d. Individuals of all excluded pest populations that are incidental invaders inside the specified buildings, including winged termite swarmers emerging indoors.
- e. Birds, bats, snakes, and all other vertebrates other than commensal rodents.
- f. Termites and other wood-destroying organisms.

The Property Manager will be required to perform the following tasks:

- a. Conduct an Initial Inspection of the facility
- b. Develop a Comprehensive IPM Plan
- c. Implement IPM Techniques
- d. Restrict the use of Pesticide
- e. Respond to Pest Emergencies
- f. Provide 24-hour cell phone access
- g. Orient City staff and facility occupants
- h. Follow Safety and Health Procedures
- i. Implement a Quality Control Program
- j. Provide Uniforms and Personal Protective Equipment
- k. Provide Vehicles
- l. Provide Licensing
- m. Evaluate Services
- n. Property Manager's services must conform to these specifications and must be in accordance with the best practices and techniques of the pest management industry.

5. MATERIALS AND METHOD OF APPLICATION

- a. Initial Inspections of Facilities

The Property Manager will conduct a thorough initial inspection of the building and grounds (including dumpsters, compactors) within ten (10) calendar days of contract execution. Property Manager will use the results of this initial inspection to document current and potential pest infestation, evaluate the effectiveness of previous pest control efforts and identify areas of high pest pressure and problems with equipment, furnishings, and elements of construction or management practices that contribute to pest infestation. Property Manager will coordinate access to all parts of the facility with the City representative. The City representative will inform the Property Manager of any restrictions on access, activities, or areas requiring special scheduling.

- b. Development of a Comprehensive IPM Plan

After completing the initial inspection, the Property Manager will develop a written IPM Plan for the building and surrounding outside areas (including dumpsters and areas between door and dumpster) and submit the plan to the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library within ten (10) calendar days after the initial inspection. The IPM Plan will address current pests and past pests with a high potential for re-infestation and shall implement the use of integrated pest management techniques to reduce the need for reliance on chemical pesticides while preventing economic and health damage caused by pests. The Department of Fleet and Facility Management and Chicago Public Library will decide if the Plan is acceptable within five (5) business days of receiving the draft IPM Plan. If the draft IPM plan is rejected, then Property Manager will have two (2) business days to submit revisions. The Property Manager shall begin providing IPM services at the Facility as required by the Plan within five (5) calendar days of receipt of approval from the City.

The Property Manager's IPM Plan shall be kept within a hard cover binder, provided at no additional cost by the Property Manager, divided into eight (8) sections as follows:

- i. Current and past pest infestation: A list of current pests and past pests with a high potential for re-infestation at the facility. Property Manager shall identify these areas of infestation or potential infestation on a map or sketch of the facility (see Sections c and d below on IPM Techniques). The Property Manager's IPM Plan will address all pests listed in this section.
- ii. Improvements in structure, sanitation and operation: The Property Manager will provide the City representative with a prioritized list of improvements in structure, sanitation, and/or operations that would reduce the likelihood of infestation by reducing access to food, water, harborage or entry to the building. The Property Manager will include an updated list of suggested improvements and their status in the monthly report.
- iii. Anticipated Techniques for Insects, Spiders and Other Arthropods Management: The Property Manager will identify areas of insect, spider and other arthropod infestation on a floor plan or sketch, and shall develop a specific strategy to solve the problem that caused and/or allowed the infestation to persist. As a general rule, IPM for insects, spiders and other arthropods inside buildings will emphasize prevention; by pest proofing the building exterior and by preventing access to food, water and harborage (for guidance see section 3. IPM Techniques for Rodents; Insects; etc. section a.) Control of Insects and Other Arthropods).
- iv. Surveillance for Insects and Other Arthropod Pests: The Property Manager will employ a comprehensive surveillance system for insects and other arthropods. Property Manager's surveillance system will include periodic and targeted visual inspections for live and dead arthropods, and signs such as droppings, webs, egg cases and cast skins; collection and recording of pest sightings and other evidence obtained by facility staff; and a passive monitoring system employing glue traps, light traps and/or other suitable devices. Property Manager's traps and other passive monitors shall be selected and placed to prevent capture of mice and other non-target species. The Property Manager will record the results of each inspection, records of pest sightings

etc. and monitoring results on a standard form and place a copy of this form in the IPM Program Book at the end of each service visit.

- v. Anticipated Techniques for Rats, Mice and Other Vertebrate Pests Management: The Property Manager will identify areas of vertebrate pest infestation on a floor plan or sketch of the facility and will develop a specific plan to solve the problem that caused and/or allowed the infestation to persist. As a general rule, vertebrate pest IPM inside occupied buildings shall emphasize prevention; by pest proofing the building exterior and by preventing access to food, water, and harborage (for guidance see section 3. IPM Techniques for Rodents; Insects; etc. section b.) Control of Rats, Mice and Other Vertebrate Pests).
 - vi. Surveillance for Rats, Mice and Other Vertebrate Pests: The Property Manager will employ a comprehensive surveillance system for rats, mice, bats, raccoons, squirrels, pigeons and other vertebrate pests. Contactor's surveillance system shall include periodic and targeted visual inspections for live and dead vertebrate pests, and signs such as tracks, gnawing, rub marks, nests, droppings, urine (using a portable ultraviolet light), hairs, and feathers; collection and recording of pest sightings and other evidence such as gnawing sounds obtained by facility staff; and a passive monitoring system employing tracking patches utilizing sand or 'similar non-toxic materials, non-toxic census baits and/or other suitable devices. Property Manager shall remove all droppings discovered in the course of inspections and shall dispose of them according to IDPH regulations. The Property Manager will record the results of each inspection, records of pest sightings etc. and monitoring results on a standard form and place a copy of this form in the IPM Program Book at the end of each service visit.
 - vii. Pesticide Use: Property Manager will use pesticides only when and where permitted by the City representative. When a pesticide must be used, Property Manager will choose the least toxic material (for guidance see section 5.d.iv.), the most precise method of application, and the minimum quantity of pesticide necessary to maintain the pest population below the action threshold.
 - viii. Notification of Residents: Property Manager must confer with the City representative when considering use of pesticides that require notification of facility employees and patrons. The City representative will be responsible for notification: of facility employees and patrons.
- c. IPM Techniques for Rodents, Insects, etc.: This section details the techniques which should be employed in utilizing integrated pest management to control pests.

i. Control of Insects and Other Arthropods:

Property Manager must confer with the City representative to determine action thresholds for control.

When pest proofing and other preventive measures fail to prevent infestation, vacuuming and trapping shall be Property Manager's preferred options for control. Property Manager will check traps on a schedule approved by the City representative.

Property Manager will dispose of vacuumed and trapped arthropods in an appropriate and timely manner.

As a general rule, continuous use of insecticide baits inside buildings should not be necessary. The Department of Fleet and Facility Management will determine that continuous use of baits is required, and may grant the Property Manager authorization to apply baits continuously in certain areas of a facility. The Property Manager must confirm authorization to apply baits continuously in certain areas of the facility by including a copy of the written permission in the IPM Program Book. Use of any pesticidal product in addition to bait formulations requires the permission of the City representative.

To reduce the risk of control failures due to resistance, aversion, or poor bait acceptance, Property Manager shall use no fewer than two (2) baits simultaneously to control the same pest. These baits will contain different active ingredients and different inert ingredients. Should it be necessary for insecticide baits to be used continuously for more than 90 days, Property Manager shall change the current baits to a new pair of baits employing different active ingredients and different inert ingredients.

The Property Manager must place all insecticide baits either in locations inaccessible to children, pets, wildlife, and domestic animals, or in EPA-approved, tamper-resistant bait boxes, including bait boxes that are designed for rodent baits. The Property Manager must label all traps and bait stations with the Property Manager's business name, address, and phone number. The Property Manager must record the date of installation and the date of each service on these labels.

ii. Control of Rats, Mice and Other Vertebrate Pests:

Property Manager will determine the action threshold for control of rats, mice and other vertebrate pests after conferring with the City representative.

When pest proofing and other preventive measures fail and control is required, traps shall be Property Manager's preferred option for control, with live traps being preferred over snap traps. Glue traps may not be used for rodent control. When possible Property Manager will place traps out of the general view and in protected areas so as to assure that they are not affected by routine cleaning and other operations. Property Manager will check traps on a schedule approved by the City representative. Property Manager must dispose of trapped rodents in an appropriate and timely manner.

Rodenticide baits will be used inside the building only as a last resort. Property Manager shall obtain the approval of the City representative before making any interior rodenticide treatment. As a general rule, continuous use of rodenticide baits inside buildings should not be necessary. The Department of Fleet and Facility Management will determine that continuous use of baits is required, and may grant the Property Manager authorization to apply baits continuously in certain areas of a facility. The Property Manager must confirm authorization to apply baits continuously in certain areas of the facility by including a copy of the written permission in the IPM Program Book.

To reduce the risk of control failures due to rodenticide resistance learned aversion or poor bait acceptance, if rodenticide baits are used continuously for more than ninety (90) calendar days, Property Manager will change the current bait to different bait with a different mode of action at least every ninety (90) calendar days. All rodenticides, regardless of packaging, will be placed either in locations inaccessible to children, pets, wildlife, and domestic animals, or in EPA-approved, tamper-resistant bait boxes.

As a general rule, rodenticide application outside buildings will be restricted to rodent burrows. In order to reduce the risk of non-target poisoning and secondary poisoning, rodenticides used on the exteriors of buildings will be non- anticoagulants or, if anticoagulants, they shall be registered by IDPH for application in crop agriculture. Rodenticides with a documented record of hazard to owls; hawks and other predators may not be used outside buildings. Property Manager must install and maintain all traps and bait boxes consistent with EPA regulations. Property Manager shall place all exterior bait boxes out of the general view and where they will not be disturbed by routine operations. Property Manager shall assure that the lids of all bait boxes are securely attached or anchored to the floor, ground, wall, or other surface, so that the boxes cannot be picked up or moved.

Property Manager must label all rodent traps and bait stations with Property Manager's business name, address, and 24 hour emergency phone number. Property Manager must record the date of installation and the date of each service on these labels and on Property Manager's standard form. The completed standard form shall then be filed in the IPM Program Book. To minimize the risk of transmission of lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (LCMV) and other rodent borne diseases Property Manager shall employ only new or disinfected rodent bait stations, traps and other devices. Property Manager will disinfect all rodent bait stations, traps and other devices that have previously been employed on the exterior of the building before deploying them indoors. Because rats are an area-wide problem and because exterior Norway rat infestations often originate in sewers or elsewhere off site, Contactor must report all exterior rat infestations to the City representative and shall recommend immediate notification of the Bureau of Rodent Control.

iii. Bed Bug Monitoring And Treatment

Bed Bug Monitoring

The Property Manager will monitor each facility within the scope of this contract for any evidence of *Cimex lectularius* Linnaeus (a.k.a. bed bugs) as part of its normal IPM services.

If the Property Manager finds evidence of bed bugs, it will request approval from the Commissioner to implement a monitoring program to confirm that bed bugs are present in the facility. The monitoring program will be performed in accordance with the proposal page pricing DESCRIPTION specified.

The monitoring program will consist of the following:

- a) Installation of monitoring devices in the impacted area
- b) Inspection of the monitoring devices on a weekly basis, at minimum, until there is enough evidence found to confirm a Bed bug presence within the impacted area
- c) Immediately notify the Commissioner upon confirmation that there is a bed bug infestation within the impacted area
- d) Request Commissioner authorization to implement a bed bug infestation treatment program within the impacted area.

Bed Bug Treatment

The Property Manager will notify the Commissioner immediately upon verification of a bed bug infestation.

The Property Manager will submit a proposal to the Commissioner for implementation of the following treatment programs that are lethal to bed bugs.

- a) Chemical Treatment with EPA approved chemicals
- b) Heat Treatment with UL approved devices.

The City will review and approve the preferred treatment program.

The Property Manager will implement the specified bed bug treatment program within 24 hours of receiving authorization from the Commissioner.

iv. Pest Bird Management

The Property Manager will monitor the facility for any evidence of pest bird infestation as part of its normal IPM services. The Property Manager will notify the Department of Fleet and Facility Management immediately upon verification of a pest bird infestation.

The Property Manager will submit a proposal to the Department of Fleet and Facility Management for implementation of the following treatment programs that will deter pest birds from perching, nesting and roosting.

- a) Netting that is fabricated, sized and installed to prevent pest bird entry to nesting, perching and roosting areas.
- b) Pointed wires fabricated with sharp spikes projecting in all directions fastened to a solid base to deter pest birds from perching, nesting and roosting.
- c) Gel or paste repellant made of non-toxic, food grade ingredients applied to ledges or other roosting areas to prevent pest birds from landing.
- d) Electrified Track deterrent system that provides a mild shock to prevent pest birds from returning. System shall include all necessary solar chargers or wiring devices to make the system fully operational.

The City will review and approve the preferred treatment program. The Property Manager will implement the specified pest bird treatment program within 72 hours of receiving authorization from the Department of Fleet and Facility Management.

d. Restrictions on Pesticide Use:

Consistent with the principles of Integrated Pest Management (IPM), Property Manager will never apply pesticides until inspections, surveillance and/or monitoring devices confirm the presence of pests in that specific area and rarely or never as a preventive treatment. The following additional requirements must also be met before pesticides may be applied.

- i. Commercial Applicator or Technician Licenses: Property Manager will provide a current list of names along with photocopies of the commercial applicator or technician's certifications for every employee who will be performing on-site services under the Contract. Unlicensed (uncertified) applicators working under the supervision of a licensed applicator will not be permitted to provide services under this Contract.
- ii. Permission to Use Pesticides: Property Manager will apply pesticides other than baits in tamper resistant stations or in locations that are not accessible to children and non-target organisms only after the City representative determines that non-pesticide approaches are not effective, or are unlikely to be effective or when regulatory or health agencies determine that pesticides must be used. Property Manager must obtain approval from the City representative before applying any pesticide other than insecticide bait.
- iii. Pesticide Notification Requirement: Property Manager will not apply pesticides, except for baits, when persons are present on the facility or might reasonably be expected to be on the facility within twelve (12) hours after the application without the notification of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management. Property Manager shall obtain permission from the Department of Fleet and Facility Management prior to application of pesticides other than baits. The City representative shall provide notification to all persons on the facility at least forty-eight (48) hours before permitting application of any pesticide other than a disinfectant, sanitizer, deodorizer, insecticide bait or rodenticide bait, irrespective of the amount of pesticide applied or its method of application. All other pesticides require notification of, and approval from, the City representative.
- iv. Minimizing Public Health and Environmental Impact: When the City representative determines that a pesticide application is necessary to maintain pest populations below the action threshold; Property Manager shall choose the least toxic material (for guidance see section 5.d.iv.), the most precise method of application, and the minimum quantity of pesticide necessary to maintain the pest population below the action threshold. Least toxic materials will generally be inorganic pesticides such as boric acid, disodium octoborate tetrahydrate, silica gels, diatomaceous earth; insect growth regulators such as s-hydroprone and diflubenzuron; insect and rodent baits in tamper-resistant containers or placed where they are not accessible to children and non-target organisms; microbial insecticides such as *Bacillus thuringiensis*; biological (living) control agents such as *Metarhizium anisopliae*, pesticidal soaps and natural and synthetic horticultural oils.
- v. Property Manager will apply all pesticides according to label directions as interpreted by the Illinois Department of Public Health. Property Manager will use only pesticides

that are registered for such use by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and by the State of Illinois. Property Manager shall transport, handle, apply and dispose of all pesticides and pesticide containers according to the product label and all applicable Federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

- vi. Pesticide Storage and Disposal: Property Manager will not store or dispose of any pesticide product on City Property.
- vii. Pesticide Sales and Distribution: Property Manager will not sell, share or make available any pesticides to any non- licensed City employee.
- viii. Prohibited Industrial Toxic Chemicals: Property Manager will not employ agents containing any of the following chemicals in the performance of IPM Services under this Contract.
 - a) 1,1,1-Trichloroethane
 - b) Alkyl phenol ethoxylates
 - c) Arsenic
 - d) Benzene
 - e) Cadmium
 - f) Carbon Tetrachloride
 - g) Chlorofluorocarbons and other ozone depleting compounds
 - h) Chloroform
 - i) Chromium
 - j) Cobalt,
 - k) Cyanide
 - l) Dibutyl phthalate
 - m) Dichloromethane
 - n) Lead
 - o) Mercury
 - p) Methyl Ethyl Ketone
 - q) Methyl Isobutyl Ketone
 - r) Nickel
 - s) Selenium
 - t) Tetrachloroethylene
 - u) Toluene
 - v) Trichloroethylene
 - w) Xylenes

e. Response to Pest Emergencies

The discovery of venomous spiders, or a massive infestation of rats, mice or pest birds etc., may render all or part of the Facility unusable and/or threaten the health of occupants and visitors. In such cases, Property Manager shall work with the City representative to determine whether an emergency situation exists before applying pesticides or taking-any--other action. The Department of Fleet and Facility Management will make the final determination as to whether an emergency situation exists. Emergency calls must be responded to within twenty-four (24) hours. If the Property Manager finds evidence of raccoons, possums, or squirrels, the Property Manager must

immediately confer with the City representative to identify a method of removal. The Property Manager must trap raccoons and squirrels in a humane manner, must euthanize raccoons according to the guidelines of the City of Chicago Commission on Animal Care and Control, and must, release squirrels at least 500 feet from the point of capture.

When the City representative determines that an emergency situation exists, Property Manager may apply pesticides only to the local area of infestation if persons are on the facility or if fewer than twelve (12) hours will elapse between treatment and their return. Property Manager will prepare and maintain records such emergency treatment(s) as prescribed by law. Regular and emergency on-call service will be considered part of Services and will be provided at no extra charge.

When prior notification to building occupants is rendered impossible for an emergency, prior notification is not necessary. In such an emergency, the City representative shall confer with the Property Manager and then distribute a letter explaining the infestation, the imminent risk to public health, the application made and the actions to taken to correct the root cause of the problem to all building occupants within three days of the emergency.

f. Telephone Service

Property Manager must provide an active and answered direct telephone number and a twenty-four (24) hour number. Property Manager will provide on-call service to address complaint calls.

g. Orientation of Personnel

The Department of Fleet and Facility Management will assist the Property Manager in the initial orientation of Property Manager's personnel being assigned to perform Services under the Contract. After such orientation, Property Manager shall fully brief any new personnel assigned to furnish Services as to City procedures and any other performance requirements under the Contract.

h. Safety and Health

The Property Manager must comply with all applicable OSHA, State, City and Federal regulations with regard to hazardous materials, must observe all safety precautions throughout the performance of the Contract and will assume full responsibility and liability for compliance with all applicable regulations pertaining to the health and safety of personnel while rendering Services.

i. Quality Control Program

The Property Manager must establish a complete quality control program to assure that Services meet Contract specifications. The purpose of the Property Manager's Quality Control Program will be to detect and correct deficiencies in the quality of services before performance- becomes unacceptable. The Property Manager must provide the name(s) of the individual(s) responsible for performing the quality control inspections to the City representative.

j. Uniforms and Personal Protective Equipment

All Property Managers' personnel working in or around city buildings shall wear distinctive uniform clothing with company name visible. Property Manager will determine and provide any additional

personal protective equipment required for the safe performance of the Services. Protective clothing, equipment, and devices shall, at a minimum, conform to Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards for the products being used.

k. Character of Workers

The Property Manager will employ only competent and efficient employees and subcontractors and whenever, in the opinion of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management, any employee is careless, incompetent, obstructs the progress of the work, acts contrary to instructions or conducts themselves improperly, the Property Manager will, upon request from the Department of Fleet and Facility Management, remove the employee from the work and will not employ such employee again for work under this contract.

At the Property Manager expense, Property Manager and the Property Manager's proposed employees and personnel performing work that requires entry into the Facility are subject to employment investigations, including, but not limited to, criminal history record checks, as the City may deem necessary. Further, the Property Manager must, if requested by the City, conduct such investigations with respect to Property Manager's proposed subcontractors and their respective employees.

The City reserves the right to conduct additional fingerprinting and background checks for employees assigned to sensitive facilities requiring elevated security precautions. At the Department of Fleet and Facility Management's request, the Property Manager will provide information on its employees, (including names, birth dates, home addresses, social security numbers) to facilitate these background checks.

l. Vehicles

Property Manager must use vehicles that meet Illinois Department of Transportation and Illinois Secretary of State requirements. Property Manager will identify these vehicles in accordance with state and local regulations and shall operate them in a safe manner.

m. Licensing

Throughout the term of the Contract, the Property Manager in performance of Services hereunder must maintain a current business license issued by the Illinois Department of Public Health. In addition, all Property Manager's personnel providing on-site IPM services must maintain licensing (in categories appropriate to the work being performed) as commercial applicators or state licensed and certified technicians. Unlicensed (uncertified) applicators working under the supervision of a licensed applicator will be permitted to provide services to the Department.

n. Evaluation of Services

The Department of Fleet and Facility Management will continually evaluate the Services of the Property Manager as to effectiveness and safety and will require changes as are necessary, which shall be presented in writing to the Vendor. The written notice shall detail the improvements to safety and effectiveness and the facility/facilities that is/are experiencing the problem(s). The Property Manager shall contact the Department of Fleet and Facility Management to discuss

possible solutions and the Property Manager will be given a date by which a written response of the proposed solutions must be submitted.

The Property Manager's quality control inspector(s) will use a quality control checklist to evaluate Contract performance during regularly scheduled and unscheduled inspections. The checklist will include every task required to be performed by the Property Manager on Site. The Property Manager will summarize the results of quality control reviews and planned corrective actions in Semi-Annual Reports.

o. Service Areas:

The Property Manager will service the Facility completely upon each visit with special attention given to heavily infested areas. The areas of a facility to be serviced must include, but are not limited to:

- i. basements;
- ii. behind service lines, pipes, or wires attached to walls;
- iii. beneath pallets;
- iv. cracks and crevices;
- v. in and around cabinets, baseboards, pipe fittings, stairways, doors, and windows;
- vi. kitchens; -
- vii. locker rooms;
- viii. mop and janitor's closets;
- ix. offices;
- x. pipe shafts;
- xi. other points of entry;
- xii. reading and eating areas;
- xiii. restrooms;
- xiv. shrubbery and trees;
- xv. store rooms;
- xvi. trash can areas;
- xvii. under sinks; and
- xviii. wherever else crawling pests may emerge from hiding

The Department of Fleet and Facility Management will grant the Property Manager authorization, or otherwise direct the Property Manager, to exclude, any area of a Facility from service. The Property Manager must confirm authorization to omit portions of the building by submitting a copy of the written permission to the Department of Fleet and Facility Management prior to submission of his/her invoice. Lack of cooperation and any other situation that prevents the Property Manager from effectively performing the services must also be reported to the Department of Fleet and Facility Management.

6. WORK SCHEDULE

The Property Manager will render services during regular business/working hours .of operations at City facilities, unless otherwise informed by the Department of Fleet and Facility Management. Additionally, the Property Manager will be expected to render the services under this specification on a monthly basis and shall give notice by phone call to the City representative at least twenty-four (24) hours before

service is rendered in order to facilitate oversight. There are occasions where the Property Manager will be expected to render services after regular business/working hours and/or on weekends.

In the event that an infestation exists¹ at any facility, or as circumstances warrant, as determined by the City representative, the Property Manager will be required to render service at any frequency necessary to terminate or control the infestation.

7. RECORDS

The Property Manager must maintain an IPM Program Book -- with all files committed to a three-ring binder. One (1) copy of the IPM Program Book will be furnished to the Department of Fleet and Facility Management's representative, updated after each service and kept at the facility, and a second updated and current copy will be kept in the Property Manager's office. The IPM Program Book must include the following eleven (11) sections:

- a. **Emergency Response Numbers:** This section shall contain an alphabetical list of all products used on the Project Facility by brand name, accompanied by the name of the manufacturer, the USEPA Registration Number and an emergency response number for contacting the Property Manager. Property Manager shall assure that all emergency response numbers are current.
- b. **Integrated Pest Management (IPM) Plan:** A copy of the Integrated Pest Management Plan providing the operational base for all IPM activities on the Facility.
- c. **Roles & Responsibilities:** This section shall contain at minimum: A copy of the Service Contract for the Facility, Contact Information for the Property Manager's office, the name and contract information (phone number, cell phone number, pager number of the Property Manager's employee(s) who ordinarily service the facility, a copy of the Property Manager's Business License, and a copy of the State Pesticide Applicator Certification for each technician who ordinarily services the facility.
- d. **Pesticide Use Documents and Service Records:** This section shall contain copies of all documents providing express written permission to apply pesticides, copies of all authorizations to exclude any area of a facility from service, copies of all authorizations for continuous use of baits, copies of all reports of lack of cooperation and any other situation that prevented the Property Manager from effectively performing the services, copies of notification letters to all building occupants before pesticides were applied, and copies of all letters documenting emergency pesticide applications as required by law. In addition, this section shall contain copies of the Property Manager's standard form for recording service. Each form shall include notes, on the type of pest, the location of the pest, the approximate number of pests observed, supporting conditions, and the location of any reference specimens, photographs, or evidence that might assist the IPM program, along with the locations of all monitoring devices, traps, bait placements and bait stations. When practicable, these locations shall be shown on a plan of the Project Facility. The Property Manager's employee(s) must record the time in, the time out and sign the service record before leaving the Project Facility at the end of each service visit. Copies of Property Manager's standard form for recording service shall be retained for at least three years.

- e. IPM Recommendations & Work Orders: This section shall contain all recommendations from the Property Manager to improve facility' conditions that contribute to pest prevalence. One (1) copy of Work Orders issued in response to the IPM Recommendation shall be filed next to each Recommendation.
- f. Product Labels: An alphabetical file by brand name of the specimen labels registered in the State of Illinois for all products used on the Facility. Property Manager will assure that all specimen labels are current.
- g. Material Safety Data Sheets: An alphabetical file by brand name of the material safety data sheets registered in the State of Illinois for all products- used on the Facility. Property Manager will assure that all material safety data sheets are current.
- h. Quality Control Records: Copies of Property Manager's standard form documenting and evaluating. Property Manager's adherence to IPM principles and practices, and the: performance of Property Manager's Services on the Facility against best practices and Contract specifications'
- i. Integrated Pest Management Reports: Copies of Property Manager's Semi-Annual Reports on Services at the Facility. Property Manager must submit reports within fifteen (15) business days of the end of each reporting period.
- j. Service and Quality Control Schedule: A copy of Property Manager's service and quality control inspection schedule for the Facility including the name(s) of the quality control inspector(s).

ATTACHMENT B

Construction IAQ Management Plan Components

03/21/2014

During Construction (Facility Alterations or Additions)

- During construction, meet or exceed the Control Measures of the Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning National Contractors Association (SMACNA) IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings under Construction, 2nd Edition 2007, ANSI/SMACNA 008-2008 (Chapter 3).
 - Protect stored onsite or installed absorptive materials from moisture damage.
 - Control access to area under construction to only qualified building occupants and staff.
 - If permanently installed air handlers must be used during construction, use filtration media with a Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) of 8 at each return air grill, as determined by ASHRAE 52.2-1999. Replace all filtration media immediately prior to occupancy.
- 1.

HVAC Protection

- During construction, the return air system openings should have temporary filters that receive frequent periodic maintenance if the HVAC system is being utilized. When activities that produce high dust, such

as drywall sanding, concrete cutting, masonry work, wood sawing and insulating or pollution levels occur, the return air system openings should be sealed off completely for the duration of the task.

- If the HVAC system is not used during construction, the supply and return air system openings should be sealed off to prevent the accumulation of dust and debris in the duct system. The diffusers should also be sealed in plastic.
- The mechanical rooms should not be used to store construction or waste materials.
- Where possible, utilize 80% dust spot efficiency filtration.
- Upon periodic inspections during construction, if the ducts become contaminated due to inadequate protection, the ducts will be cleaned professionally.

Source Control

- Use of low VOC products as indicated by the specification should be utilized to reduce potential problems. Please refer to the Sustainable Purchasing Plan for additional information regarding the materials used during construction activities. Use of materials that fail to meet low VOC levels is prohibited in the interior of the building.
- Restrict traffic volume or prohibit idling of motor vehicles where emissions could be drawn into the building.
- Use electric or natural gas alternatives for gasoline and diesel equipment where possible and practical.
- Cycle equipment off when not being used or needed.
- Pollution sources may be exhausted to the outside with portable fan systems. Care should be taken to ensure exhaust does not re-circulate back into the building.
- Containers of wet products should be kept closed as much as possible. Waste materials, which can release odor or dust, should be covered or sealed.

Pathway Interruption

- Utilize dust curtains or temporary enclosures to prevent dust from migrating to other areas when applicable.
- Relocate pollutant sources (paints, sealers, adhesives, caulking, cleaners, etc.) as far away as possible from supply ducts, areas occupied by workers, and absorbing materials when feasible. Absorbing materials included drywall, insulation, carpet, ceiling tile, etc. Supply and exhaust systems may have to be shut down or isolated during such activity.
- During construction, isolate areas of work to prevent contamination of clean or occupied areas. Pressure differentials can be utilized to prevent contaminated air from entering clean areas.
- Depending on weather, ventilate using 100% outside air to exhaust contaminated air directly to the outside during installation of low VOC-emitting materials.

Housekeeping

- Institute cleaning activities concentrating on HVAC equipment and building spaces to remove contaminants from the building before occupancy.
- All coils, air filters, fans, and ductwork should remain cleaned during installation and should be cleaned before performing the testing, adjusting and balancing of the systems.
- Suppress dust with wetting agents or sweeping compounds. Use an efficient and effective dust collecting method such as a damp cloth, wet mop, vacuum, with particulate filters, or wet scrubber.
- Remove accumulations of water inside the building. Protect porous materials such as insulation and ceiling tile from exposure to moisture.

Scheduling

- Make sure occupancy and construction do not coincide. Wait until the building flush out is completed before reoccupying the building.
- Conduct a building flush out as described below with new filter media after construction ends and before occupancy.
- **NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, INCLUDING PUNCH LIST ITEMS, ARE PERMITTED DURING FLUSH-OUT PERIOD.**

Building Flush-Out

- After construction ends, prior to occupancy and with all interior finishes installed, perform a flush-out of the affected building spaces by supplying a total outdoor air volume of 14,000 cubic feet of outdoor air per square foot of floor area while maintaining an internal temperature of at least 60°F and relative humidity no higher than 60% where cooling mechanisms are operated. The affected space may be occupied only after the delivery of at least 3,500 cubic feet of outdoor air per square foot of floor area and the space has been ventilated at a minimum rate of 0.30 cfm per square foot of outdoor air or the design minimum outside air rate (whichever is greater) for at least 3 hours prior to occupancy until the total of 14,000 cubic feet per square foot of outdoor air has been delivered to the space. The flush-out may continue during occupancy.

Post Flush-Out

- Upon completion of construction, return HVAC and lighting systems to the designed or modified sequence of operations.

ATTACHMENT C

Green Cleaning Plan Components

03/21/2014

SECTION 1: CLEANING PRODUCTS

PERFORMANCE METRICS AND MEASUREMENT

The practices listed below shall be implemented, to the extent practicable, with a target goal of 30% of products complying, based on cost. The Contractor will track purchase rates of both compliant and noncompliant products.

PRACTICES TO OPTIMIZE USE OF SUSTAINABLE CLEANING PRODUCTS

Product types subject to these requirements include, but are not limited to, bio-enzymatic cleaners, hard-floor cleaners, carpet cleaners, general-purpose cleaners, specialty cleaners, odor control, disinfectants, disposable janitorial paper products and trash bags, and hand soaps. When possible, these products shall meet the following requirements from the US Green Building Council standard for the Operation and Maintenance of Existing Buildings (LEED EBOM):

Purchase Criteria

- The cleaning products meet one or more of the following standards for the appropriate category:
 - Green Seal GS-37, for general-purpose, bathroom, glass and carpet cleaner use for industrial and institutional purposes
 - Environmental Choice CCD-110, for cleaning and degreasing compounds
 - Environmental Choice CCD-146, for hard-surface cleaners
 - Environmental Choice CCD-148, for carpet and upholstery care.
- Disinfectants, metal polish, floor finishes, strippers or other products not addressed by GS-37 or Environmental Choice CCD-110, 146, or 148 shall meet at least one of the following standards for the appropriate category:
 - Green Seal GS-40, for industrial and institutional floor-care products
 - Environmental Choice CCD-112, for digestion additives for cleaning and odor control
 - Environmental Choice CCD-113, for drain or grease-trap additives
 - Environmental Choice CCD-115, for odor-control additives
 - Environmental Choice CCD-147, for hard-floor care
 - California Code of Regulations maximum allowable VOC levels for the specific product category.
- Disposable janitorial paper products and trash bags meet the minimum requirements of one or more of the following programs for the applicable product category:
 - U.S. EPA Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines for Janitorial Paper and Plastic Trash Can Liners
 - Green Seal GS-09, for paper towels and napkins
 - Green Seal GS- 01, for tissue paper
 - Environmental Choice CCD-082, for toilet tissue
 - Environmental Choice CCD-086, for hand towels
 - Janitorial paper products derived from rapidly renewable resources or made from tree-free fibers.
- Hand soaps meet one or more of the following standards:
 - No antimicrobial agents (other than as a preservative) except where required by health codes and other regulations (i.e., food service and health care requirements)
 - Green Seal GS-41, for industrial and institutional hand cleaners
 - Environmental Choice CCD-104, for hand cleaners and hand soaps.

In addition, floor coating products will preferentially be free of metals such as zinc. The intent of this requirement is to reduce the content and use of toxic materials in cleaning systems and those that may enter the Chicago River or Lake Michigan.

All cleaning agents used by the Contractor will be of a quality acceptable to the Department of Fleet and Facility Management and the Chicago Public Library and appropriate for the surface being cleaned. No abrasive cleaner or pads will be used on marble, glass, plastic, painted, chrome, stainless steel, aluminum, wood, or porcelain surfaces.

Recordkeeping

The Contractor must provide documentation indicating Green Seal certification for GS-37 and GS-40, or actual labels from product containers with the demonstrating that the cleaning products in use are certified, or independent third-party validation that the products meet the Green Seal criteria. All product documentation must be maintained at the job site at all times.

SECTION 2: CLEANING EQUIPMENT

PERFORMANCE METRICS AND MEASUREMENT

All cleaning equipment (including Contractor equipment) shall comply with the criteria listed below. The Contractor shall track the percentage of all equipment that meets the criteria, based on cost or number of pieces of equipment, with a target of 20% of equipment.

PRACTICES TO OPTIMIZE USE OF SUSTAINABLE CLEANING EQUIPMENT

Purchase Criteria

All new equipment acquisitions shall comply with the requirements of LEED EBOM:

- Vacuum cleaners meet the requirements of the Carpet and Rug Institute “Green Label” Testing Program— Vacuum Cleaner Criteria and are capable of capturing 96% of particulates 0.3 microns in size and shall operate with a sound level less than 70dBA.
- Carpet extraction equipment for restorative, deep cleaning is certified by the Carpet and Rug Institute’s “Seal of Approval” Testing Program for deep-cleaning extractors.
- Powered floor equipment—e.g., electric and battery-powered floor buffers and burnishers—is equipped with vacuums, guards and/or other devices for capturing fine particulates, and operates with a sound level less than 70dBA.
- Propane-powered floor equipment has high-efficiency, low-emission engines with catalytic converters and mufflers that meet California Air Resources Board (CARB) or Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) standards for the specific engine size, and operate with a sound level of less than 90dBA.
- Automated scrubbing machines are equipped with variable-speed feed pumps and onboard chemical metering to optimize the use of cleaning fluids. Alternatively, the scrubbing machines use only tap water with no added cleaning products.
- Battery-powered equipment is equipped with environmentally preferable gel batteries.
- Powered equipment is ergonomically designed to minimize vibration, noise and user fatigue.
- Equipment is designed with safeguards, such as rollers or rubber bumpers, to reduce potential damage to building surfaces.

Recordkeeping

A log shall be kept for all powered cleaning equipment to document the date of purchase and all repair and maintenance activities. Contractor cut sheets for all equipment used onsite shall be stored onsite. When cleaning equipment replacement is necessary, acquisition dates and supporting documentation shall be retained to demonstrate that all newly acquired equipment complies with the specifications.

SECTION 3: HARD-FLOOR AND CARPET MAINTENANCE

PERFORMANCE METRICS AND MEASUREMENT

Floor-care maintenance shall consistently be performed according to written protocols, without exception. QC checks will be used to ensure 100% adoption.

PRACTICES TO OPTIMIZE HARD-FLOOR AND CARPET MAINTENANCE

- The floor and carpet maintenance program should be designed to use few, or no, harmful chemicals; remove and eliminate irritating dust, dirt and other contaminants; and protect and preserve floors.
- To minimize chemical use, the Contractor may reduce the frequency of stripping or removing coatings to twice per year. This will also maximize the floor's longevity, thereby conserving cleaning and floor restoration materials and minimizing occupants' exposure to harmful chemicals.
- A written floor maintenance plan and log shall be maintained, which details the number of coats of floor finish being applied as the base and other applications (top coat), along with all relevant maintenance/restoration practices and the dates and duration of these activities.
- Daily, floors are mopped and floors are vacuumed. All hard surfaces are dry mopped or damp mopped and vacuumed.
- Carpet cleaning technicians are trained, tested, and certified by The Nationally Recognized Institute of Inspection Cleaning and Restoration.

SECTION 4: ENTRYWAY SYSTEMS

PERFORMANCE METRICS AND MEASUREMENT

Protocols promoting effective use of entryway systems shall be wholly adopted. Quality control checks shall be used to ensure 100% adoption.

PRACTICES TO OPTIMIZE USE AND MAINTENANCE OF ENTRYWAY SYSTEMS

All entryways and entrances should be equipped with walk-off mats:

- Walk-off mats at all primary entrances shall be vacuumed daily. Also, the mats will be washed and cleaned monthly or as needed. These systems shall be a minimum of 10 feet long in the direction of travel.
- The walk-off mats shall be professionally cleaned on a quarterly basis and thoroughly vacuumed onsite on a daily basis. The flooring beneath the mats shall be vacuumed and mopped on a daily basis as well.
- Secondary entrances shall also have walk-off mats of 10–12 feet in length to capture initial loose particles entering the building. These mats must be vacuumed daily, and the floor beneath shall be vacuumed and mopped on a daily basis.

SECTION 5: HAND HYGIENE

PERFORMANCE METRICS AND MEASUREMENT

Protocols promoting hand hygiene shall be wholly adopted. QC checks will be used to ensure 100% adoption.

PRACTICES TO OPTIMIZE HAND HYGIENE

- All restroom facilities, including those in guest rooms, public areas and back-of-house spaces shall include appropriate hand soaps. (See Section 1.)
- Also located in the facility are hand sanitizer dispensers for visitors and other building occupants to use.

SECTION 6: HANDLING AND STORAGE OF CLEANING CHEMICALS

PERFORMANCE METRICS AND MEASUREMENT

Protocols governing safe handling and storage of cleaning chemicals shall be wholly adopted. QC checks will be used to ensure 100% adoption.

PRACTICES TO OPTIMIZE HANDLING AND STORAGE OF CLEANING CHEMICALS

The following protocols have been established to mitigate spills, leaks and mismanagement.

- All cleaning products, solutions, materials and related supplies are to be appropriately stored off the floor.
- The supply storage and equipment rooms will be kept clean.
- Provide storage of combustibles in fire proof containers in locked metal cabinet, all equipment using combustible fuels are to be stored dry with fuel emptied from equipment.

Chemical Dilution Systems

(See Section 7)

MSDS Storage

- The cleaning chemical supplier is required to provide accurate MSDSs for all chemicals delivered to the building.
- MSDSs are filed, in duplicate, in the chemical storage room on the first floor and with the Contractor.
- The cleaning chemical supplier maintains a toll-free hotline that can be called in the event of spills or accidents to access safety data and protocols.

Emergency Procedures

- Contractor must train cleaning staff on how to evacuate the building in case of emergencies. All on the job injuries are reported to the Security Guard or Manager on site, regardless of whether or not the injury is such that it requires a 911 emergency call.

SECTION 7: USE OF CHEMICAL CONCENTRATES AND DILUTION SYSTEMS

PRACTICES TO OPTIMIZE USE OF CHEMICAL CONCENTRATES AND DILUTION SYSTEMS

Chemical concentrates and dilution systems are used according to the procedures below to minimize risk to staff and occupants, and to conserve resources.

Dilution System Description

For each dilution system utilized, document the description of the system including but not limited to manufacturer, system components, and location in the building. This information must be maintained on site at all times.

Protocol for Use

Cleaning chemicals supplied as concentrates must be accompanied with and the appropriate dilution systems will be used to accurately measure concentrates and to minimize worker exposure to concentrated chemicals. Procedural steps for the appropriate use for each of the dilution systems must be recorded and maintained on site at the location of the dilution system at all times.

Maintenance

For each dilution system, provide a description of the maintenance procedures including the entity responsible for the maintenance. This information must be maintained on site at the location of the dilution system at all times.

SECTION 8: VULNERABLE BUILDING OCCUPANTS

To protect vulnerable building occupants, such as pregnant women, children, asthmatics, elderly occupants, individuals with allergies and highly sensitive individuals, cleaning staff shall use only low/no VOC cleaning products; they shall perform routine cleaning and floor restoration activities after working hours when the majority of occupants have left the building; the staff shall limit the number of cleaning chemicals used in the building; and they shall maintain a high level of cleanliness thus minimizing the presence of irritants.

SECTION 9: STAFFING AND TRAINING

PERFORMANCE METRICS AND MEASUREMENT

All cleaning personnel shall receive regular training.

PRACTICES TO OPTIMIZE STAFFING AND TRAINING

All cleaning staff and managers shall receive environmental safety and health training, addressing, at minimum, hazards associated with the use, disposal and recycling of cleaning chemicals, dispensing equipment and packaging.

Training Topics

- Employee safety and health compliance as it relates to the cleaning program
- Regulatory compliance standards—OSHA, EPA, and other local, state, and federal rules and regulations
- Unsafe attitudes and conditions in the work place through Job Safety Analysis—OSHA JSA or JHA (Job Hazard Analysis)
- Employee performance improvement, such as accident prevention and record-keeping
- Compliance with health and safety rules, and regulation and confidentiality issues
- Safe chemical storage and handling as provided by the chemical distributor
- Disposal and recycling of cleaning chemicals, dispensing equipment and packaging
- Emergency Response
- Cleaning/disinfecting restrooms/lobby areas

Annual Training Hours

All workers shall receive one week of training annually. The Contractor shall supply evidence of compliance with training requirements on an annual basis.

SECTION 10: OCCUPANT FEEDBACK

PERFORMANCE METRICS AND MEASUREMENT

All guests and employees shall have a mechanism by which to provide feedback on cleaning practices. The Contractor shall implement a system for gathering occupants' feedback about the green cleaning program and provide a summary of feedback on a monthly basis.

EXHIBIT 2: SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

COST PROPOSAL AND BUDGET

Description	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
General Payroll	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Engineering Payroll	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Benefits	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cleaning/Maintenance	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Security	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Window Washing	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Building Miscellaneous	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Telephone	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Filters	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
HVAC	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Plumbing	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Electric	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Life Safety	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Carpentry	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Windows	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Masonry	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Public Corridors	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Painting/Signs	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Elevators/Escalators	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Tools/Equipment	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Furnishings/Flags	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Maintenance	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Landscaping	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Seasonal Decorations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Water Treatment	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Insurance	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Management Fee *	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total Expenditures	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
GRAND TOTAL	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

PROJECTED OPERATING BUDGET

*Proposal must include an itemized cost breakdown of Management Fee

EXHIBIT 2-B: SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION FOR KEY PERSONNEL

[illegible]

***Fully loaded annual rate to include base salary, overhead, payroll burden, and profit.**

EXHIBIT 3: COMPANY PROFILE INFORMATION

COMPANY PROFILE INFORMATION

Submit a completed company profile information sheet for prime, each joint venture partner and subcontractor(s), as applicable.

- (1) Legal Name of Firm: _____
- (2) Doing Business under Other Company Name?
If yes, Name of Company: _____
- (3) Headquarters Address: _____
- (4) City, State, Zip Code: _____
- (5) Web Site Address: _____
- (6) Proposed Role: ☐ Prime ☐ Subcontractor/Subconsultant ☐ Joint Venture Partner
 ☐ Supplier or ☐ Other: _____
- (7) Number of Years in Business:

- (8) Total Number of Employees:

- (9) Total Annual Revenues separated by last 3 full fiscal years:

- (10) Major Products and/or Services Offered:

- (11) Other Products and/or Services:

- (12) Briefly describe your firm's strategy for providing Property Management Services for clients:

- (13) Briefly describe your firm's experience with Property Management Services for clients:

EXHIBIT 4: COMPANY REFERENCES/CLIENT PROFILE INFORMATION

Submit a completed client profile information sheet for each company reference. Provide a minimum of 3 references.

- (1) Client Name: _____
- (2) Address: _____
- (3) City, State, Zip Code: _____
- (4) Project Manager: _____
- (5) Telephone Number: _____
- (6) E-mail: _____
- (7) Number of Employees in Client Organization: _____
- (8) Project Scope of Services/Goals: _____

- (9) Contract Award Date: _____ Completion Date: _____
- (10) Initial Contract Amount: \$_____ Final Contract Amount: \$_____
- (11) Describe how the client's goals were met. What was the outcome of the project Attach additional pages, as necessary.

- (12) Discuss significant obstacles to providing the required services and how those obstacles were overcome:

- (13) Is the client still utilizing the company as a property manager?

- (14) What was the cost/financing structure of the contract?

EXHIBIT 5: MBE/WBE SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND SCHEDULES



CITY OF CHICAGO

Department of Procurement Services

Jamie L. Rhee, Chief Procurement Officer

121 North LaSalle Street, Room 806

Chicago, Illinois 60602-1284

Fax: 312-744-3281

MBE & WBE Special Conditions for Commodities or Services Contracts

ARTICLE 1. SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT AND WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT FOR COMMODITIES OR SERVICES

1.1. Policy and Terms

It is the policy of the City of Chicago that Local Businesses certified as Minority Owned Business Enterprises (MBE) and Women Owned Business Enterprises (WBE) in accordance with Section 2-92-420 et seq. of the Municipal Code of Chicago and Regulations Governing Certification of Minority and Women-owned Businesses and all other Regulations promulgated under the aforementioned sections of the Municipal Code, as well as MBEs and WBEs certified by Cook County, Illinois, will have full and fair opportunities to participate fully in the performance of this contract. Therefore, the Contractor will not discriminate against any person or business on the basis of race, color, sex, gender identity, age, religion, disability, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status or source of income and will take affirmative action to ensure that women and minority businesses will have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts for supplies or services.

Pursuant to Section 2-92-430 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, the Chief Procurement Officer has established a goal of awarding not less than 25% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified MBEs and 5% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified WBEs.

Accordingly, the Contractor commits to make Good Faith Efforts to expend at least the following percentages of the total contract price (inclusive of any and all modifications and amendments), if awarded, for contract participation by MBEs and WBEs:

MBE Percentage	WBE Percentage
25%	5%

This commitment is met by the Contractor's status as a MBE or WBE, or by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs as prime contractor (to the extent of the MBE or WBE participation in such joint venture), or by subcontracting a portion of the work to one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the purchase of materials used in the performance of the contract from one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the indirect participation of MBEs or WBEs in other aspects of the Contractor's business (but no dollar of such indirect MBE or WBE participation will be credited more than once against a Contractor's MBE or WBE commitment with respect to all government Contracts of such Contractor), or by any combination of the foregoing.

Note: MBE/WBE participation goals are separate and those businesses certified with the City of Chicago as both MBE and WBE may only be listed on a bidder's compliance plan as either a MBE or a WBE, but not both to demonstrate compliance with the Contract Specific Goals.

As noted above, the Contractor may meet all or part of this commitment by contracting with MBEs or WBEs for the provision of goods or services not directly related to the performance of this Contract. However, in determining the manner of MBE/WBE participation, the Contractor will first consider involvement of

MBEs/WBEs as joint venture partners, subcontractors, and suppliers of goods and services directly related to the performance of this Contract. In appropriate cases, the Chief Procurement Officer will require the Contractor to demonstrate the specific efforts undertaken by it to involve MBEs and WBEs directly in the performance of this Contract.

The Contractor also may meet all or part of this commitment through credits received pursuant to Section 2-92-530 of the Municipal Code of Chicago for the voluntary use of MBEs or WBEs in private sector contracts.

Pursuant to 2-92-535, the prime contractor may apply be awarded an additional 0.333 percent credit, up to a maximum of a total of 5 percent additional credit, for every 1 percent of the value of a contract self-performed by MBEs or WBEs, or combination thereof, that have entered into a mentor agreement with the contractor. This up to 5% may be applied to the Contract Specific Goals, or it may be in addition to the Contract Specific Goals.

1.2. Definitions

"Area of Specialty" means the description of an MBE or WBE firm's business which has been determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be most reflective of the MBE or WBE firm's claimed specialty or expertise. Each MBE/WBE letter of certification contains a description of the firm's Area of Specialty. This information is also contained in the Directory (defined below). Credit toward this Contract's MBE and WBE participation goals shall be limited to the participation of firms performing within their Area of Specialty.

NOTICE: *The City of Chicago does not make any representation concerning the ability of any MBE/WBE to perform work within their Area of Specialty. It is the responsibility of all contractors to determine the capability and capacity of MBEs/WBEs to satisfactorily perform the work proposed.*

"B.E.P.D." means an entity certified as a Business enterprise owned or operated by people with disabilities as defined in MCC Section 2-92-586.

"Bid" means a bid, proposal, or submittal detailing a description of the services or work to be provided by the contractor in response to a bid solicitation, request for proposal, request for qualification of task order request (issued in accordance with the Master Consulting Agreement) that is issued by the City.

"Bidder" means any person or business entity that submits a bid, proposal, qualification or submittal that seeks to enter into a contract with the City, and includes all partners, affiliates and joint ventures of such person or entity.

"Broker" means a person or entity that fills orders by purchasing or receiving supplies from a third party supplier rather than out of its own existing inventory and provides no commercially useful function other than acting as a conduit between his or her supplier and his or her customer.

"Chief Procurement Officer" or "CPO" means the chief procurement officer of the City of Chicago or his or her designee.

"Commercially Useful Function" means responsibility for the execution of a distinct element of the work of the contract, which is carried out by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved, evidencing the responsibilities and risks of a business owner such as negotiating the terms of (sub)contracts, taking on a financial risk commensurate with the contract or its subcontract, responsibility for acquiring the appropriate lines of credit and/or loans, or fulfilling responsibilities as a joint venture partner as described in the joint venture agreement.

"Contract Specific Goals" means the subcontracting goals for MBE and WBE participation established for a particular contract.

"Contractor" means any person or business entity that has entered into a contract with the City as described herein, and includes all partners, affiliates, and joint ventures of such person or entity.

"Direct Participation" the value of payments made to MBE or WBE firms for work that is performed in their Area of Specialty directly related to the performance of the subject matter of the Contract will count as Direct Participation toward the Contract Specific Goals.

"Directory" means the Directory of Certified "Minority Business Enterprises" and "Women Business Enterprises" maintained and published by the City of Chicago. The Directory identifies firms that have been certified as MBEs and WBEs, and includes both the date of their last certification and the area of specialty in which they have been certified. Contractors are responsible for verifying the current certification status of all proposed MBE, and WBE firms.

"Good Faith Efforts" means actions undertaken by a bidder or contractor to achieve a Contract Specific Goal that the CPO or his or her designee has determined, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program's requirements.

"Indirect Participation" refers to the value of payments made to MBE or WBE firms for work that is done in their Area of Specialty related to other aspects of the Contractor's business. (Note: no dollar of such indirect MBE or WBE participation shall be credited more than once against a contractor's MBE or WBE commitment with respect to all government contracts held by that contractor.)

"Joint venture" means an association of a MBE or WBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which each joint venture partner contributes property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the MBE or WBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

"Mentor-Protégé Agreement" means an agreement between a prime and MBE or WBE subcontractor pursuant to MCC 2-92-535, that is approved by the City of Chicago and complies with all requirements of MCC 2-92-535 and any rules and regulations promulgated by the Chief Procurement Officer.

"Minority Owned Business Enterprise" or "MBE" means a firm awarded certification as a minority owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as a minority owned and controlled business by Cook County, Illinois.

"Municipal Code of Chicago" or "MCC" means the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago.

"Supplier" or "Distributor" refers to a company that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse or other establishment in which materials, supplies, articles or equipment are bought, kept in stock and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. A regular distributor or supplier is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for performance of a contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to the public in the usual course of business. To be a regular distributor the firm must engage in, as its principal business and in its own name, the purchase and sale of the products in question. A regular distributor in such bulk items as steel, cement, gravel, stone, and petroleum products need not keep such products in stock if it owns or operates distribution equipment.

"Women Owned Business Enterprise" or "WBE" means a firm awarded certification as a women owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as a women owned business by Cook County, Illinois.

1.3. Joint Ventures

The formation of joint ventures to provide MBEs and WBEs with capacity and experience at the prime contracting level, and thereby meet Contract Specific Goals (in whole or in part) is encouraged. A joint venture may consist of any combination of MBEs, WBEs, and non-certified firms as long as one member is an MBE or WBE.

- a. The joint venture may be eligible for credit towards the Contract Specific Goals only if:
 - i. The MBE or WBE joint venture partner's share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks and profits of the joint venture is equal to its ownership interest;

- ii. The MBE or WBE joint venture partner is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the requirements of the contract for which it is at risk;
 - iii. Each joint venture partner executes the bid to the City; and
 - iv. The joint venture partners have entered into a written agreement specifying the terms and conditions of the relationship between the partners and their relationship and responsibilities to the contract, and all such terms and conditions are in accordance with the conditions set forth in Items i, ii, and iii above in this Paragraph a.
- b. The Chief Procurement Officer shall evaluate the proposed joint venture agreement, the Schedule B submitted on behalf of the proposed joint venture, and all related documents to determine whether these requirements have been satisfied. The Chief Procurement Officer shall also consider the record of the joint venture partners on other City of Chicago contracts. The decision of the Chief Procurement Officer regarding the eligibility of the joint venture for credit towards meeting the Contract Specific Goals, and the portion of those goals met by the joint venture, shall be final.

The joint venture may receive MBE or WBE credit for work performed by the MBE or WBE joint venture partner(s) equal to the value of work performed by the MBE or WBE with its own forces for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work.

Additionally, if employees of the joint venture entity itself (as opposed to employees of the MBE or WBE partner) perform the work, then the value of the work may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals at a rate equal to the MBE or WBE firm's percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in Schedule B.

The Chief Procurement Officer may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs and WBEs. Work performed by the forces of a non-certified joint venture partner shall not be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

c. **Schedule B: MBE/WBE Affidavit of Joint Venture**

Where the bidder's Compliance Plan includes the participation of any MBE or WBE as a joint venture partner, the bidder must submit with its bid a Schedule B and the proposed joint venture agreement. These documents must both clearly evidence that the MBE or WBE joint venture partner(s) will be responsible for a clearly defined portion of the work to be performed, and that the MBE's or WBE's responsibilities and risks are proportionate to its ownership percentage. The proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to:

- i. The parties' contributions of capital, personnel, and equipment and share of the costs of insurance and bonding;
- ii. Work items to be performed by the MBE's or WBE's own forces and/or work to be performed by employees of the newly formed joint venture entity;
- iii. Work items to be performed under the supervision of the MBE or WBE joint venture partner; and
- iv. The MBE's or WBE's commitment of management, supervisory, and operative personnel to the performance of the contract.

NOTE: Vague, general descriptions of the responsibilities of the MBE or WBE joint venture partner do not provide any basis for awarding credit. For example, descriptions such as "participate in the budgeting process," "assist with hiring," or "work with managers to improve customer service" do not identify distinct, clearly defined portions of the work. Roles assigned should require activities that are performed on a regular, recurring basis rather than as needed. The roles must also be pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought. For instance, if the scope of work required by the City entails the delivery of goods or services to various sites in the City, stating that the MBE or WBE joint venture partner will be

responsible for the performance of all routine maintenance and all repairs required to the vehicles used to deliver such goods or services is pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought.

1.4. Counting MBE/WBE Participation Toward the Contract Specific Goals

Refer to this section when preparing the MBE/WBE compliance plan and completing Schedule D-1 for guidance on what value of the participation by MBEs and WBEs will be counted toward the stated Contract Specific Goals. The "Percent Amount of Participation" depends on whether and with whom a MBE or WBE subcontracts out any portion of its work and other factors.

Firms that are certified as both MBE and WBE may only be listed on a bidder's compliance plan as either a MBE or a WBE to demonstrate compliance with the Contract Specific Goals. For example, a firm that is certified as both a MBE and a WBE may only be listed on the bidder's compliance plan under one of the categories, but not both. Only Payments made to MBE and WBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements above will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

- a. Only expenditures to firms that perform a Commercially Useful Function as defined above may count toward the Contract Specific Goals.
 - i. The CPO will determine whether a firm is performing a commercially useful function by evaluating the amount of work subcontracted, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the credit claimed for its performance of the work, industry practices, and other relevant factors.
 - ii. A MBE or WBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its participation is only required to receive payments in order to obtain the appearance of MBE or WBE participation. The CPO may examine similar commercial transactions, particularly those in which MBEs or WBEs do not participate, to determine whether non MBE and non WBE firms perform the same function in the marketplace to make a determination.
 - iii. Indications that a subcontractor is not performing a commercially useful function include, but are not limited to, labor shifting and equipment sharing or leasing arrangements with the prime contractor or a first tier subcontractor.
- b. Only the value of the dollars paid to the MBE or WBE firm for work that it performs in its Area of Specialty in which it is certified counts toward the Contract Specific Goals.
- c. For maintenance, installation, repairs or inspection, or professional services, if the MBE or WBE performs the work itself: 100% of the value of work actually performed by the MBE's or WBE's own forces shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals, including the cost of supplies and materials purchased or equipment leased by the MBE or WBE from third parties or second tier subcontractors in order to perform its (sub)contract with its own forces (except supplies and equipment the MBE or WBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate). 0% of the value of work at the project site that a MBE or WBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Contract Specific Goals.
- d. If the MBE or WBE is a manufacturer: 100% of expenditures to a MBE or WBE manufacturer for items needed for the Contract shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals. A manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises the materials or supplies obtained by the bidder or contractor.
- e. If the MBE or WBE is a distributor or supplier: 60% of expenditures for materials and supplies purchased from a MBE or WBE that is certified as a regular dealer or supplier shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
- f. If the MBE or WBE is a broker:
 - i. Zero percent (0%) of expenditures paid to brokers will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

- ii. As defined above, Brokers provide no commercially useful function.
- g. If the MBE or WBE is a member of the joint venture contractor/bidder:
 - i. A joint venture may count the portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the MBE or WBE performs with its own forces toward the Contract Specific Goals; or
 - ii. If employees of this distinct joint venture entity perform the work then the value of the work may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals at a rate equal to the MBE or WBE firm's percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in the Schedule B.
 - iii. A joint venture may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs and WBEs.
- h. If the MBE or WBE subcontracts out any of its work:
 - i. 100% of the value of the work subcontracted to other MBEs or WBEs performing work in its Area of Specialty may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
 - ii. 0% of the value of work that a MBE or WBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Contract Specific Goals (except as allowed by (c) above).
 - iii. The fees or commissions charged for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consulting or managerial services or for providing bonds or insurance and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials or supplies required for performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
 - iv. The fees charged for delivery of materials and supplies required on a job site (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves) when the hauler, trucker, or delivery service is not also the manufacturer of or a regular dealer in the materials and supplies, provided that the fee is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
 - v. The fees or commissions charged for providing any bonds or insurance, but not the cost of the premium itself, specifically required for the performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

1.5. Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals

The following Regulations set forth the standards to be used in determining whether or not a reduction or waiver of the MBE/WBE commitment goals of a particular contract is appropriate. If a bidder determines that it is unable to meet the MBE and/or WBE Contract-Specific Goals on a City of Chicago contract, a written request for the reduction or waiver of the commitment must be included in the bid or proposal.

The written request for reduction or waiver from the commitment must be in the form of a signed petition for grant of relief from the MBE/WBE percentages submitted on the bidder's letterhead, and must demonstrate that all required efforts as set forth in this document were taken to secure eligible Minority and Women Business Enterprises to meet the commitments. The Chief Procurement Officer or designee shall determine whether the request for the reduction or waiver will be granted.

A bidder will be considered responsive to the terms and conditions of these Regulations if, at the time of bid, it submits a waiver request and all supporting documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver of MBE/WBE goals, including proof of notification to assist agencies except:

- Bidders responding to Request for Proposals (RFPs) who have been identified as a short listed candidate and/or a prospective awardee will be given a designated time allowance, but no more than fourteen (14) calendar days to submit to the Department of Procurement Services complete documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein; and
- Bidders responding to Request for Information and or Qualifications (RFI/RFQs) deemed by the Chief Procurement Officer or authorized designee to be the most responsive and responsible shall submit documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein during negotiations.

Failure to submit documentation sufficient to support the waiver request will cause the bid/proposal to be found non-responsive by the Chief Procurement Officer, and the bid/proposal will be rejected. In such cases the remedies to be taken by the Chief Procurement Officer, in his or her discretion, may include, but are not limited to, forfeiture of bid deposit; negotiating with the next lowest bidder; or re-advertising the bid/proposal. All bidders must submit all required documents at the time of bid opening to expedite the contract award.

1.5.1. Direct / Indirect Participation

Each of the following elements must be present in order to determine whether or not such a reduction or waiver is appropriate.

- a. The bidder has documented the unsuccessful solicitation for either subcontractors or joint venture partners of at least 50% (or at least five when there are more than eleven certified firms in the commodity area) of the appropriate certified MBE/WBE firms to perform any direct or indirect work identified or related to the advertised bid/proposal. Documentation must include but is not necessarily limited to:
 1. A detailed statement of efforts to identify and select portions of work identified in the bid solicitation for subcontracting to certified MBE/WBE firms;
 2. A listing of all MBE/WBE firms contacted that includes:
 - Name, address, telephone number and email of MBE/WBE firms solicited;
 - Date and time of contact;
 - Method of contact (written, telephone, transmittal of facsimile documents, email, etc.)
 3. Copies of letters or any other evidence of mailing that substantiates outreach to MBE/WBE Contractors that includes:
 - Project identification and location;
 - Classification/commodity of work items for which quotations were sought;
 - Date, item and location for acceptance of subcontractor bid proposals;
 - Detailed statement which summarizes direct negotiations with appropriate MBE/WBE firms for specific portions of the work and indicates why negotiations were unsuccessful;
 - Affirmation that Good Faith Efforts have been demonstrated by:
 - choosing subcontracting opportunities likely to achieve MBE/WBE goals;
 - not imposing any limiting conditions which were not mandatory for all subcontractors;

- providing notice of subcontracting opportunities to M/WBE firms and assist agencies at least five (5) business days in advance of the initial bid due date.

OR

- b. Subcontractor participation will be deemed excessively costly when the MBE/WBE subcontractor proposal exceeds the average price quoted by more than twenty percent (20%). In order to establish that a subcontractor's quote is excessively costly, the bidder must provide the following information:
1. A detailed statement of the work identified for MBE/WBE participation for which the bidder asserts the MBE/WBE quote(s) were excessively costly (in excess of 20% higher).
 - A listing of all potential subcontractors contacted for a quotation on that work item;
 - Prices quoted for the subcontract in question by all such potential subcontractors for that work item.
 2. Other documentation which demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer that the MBE/WBE proposals are excessively costly, even though not in excess of 20% higher than the average price quoted. This determination will be based on factors that include, but are not limited to the following:
 - The City's estimate for the work under a specific subcontract;
 - The bidder's own estimate for the work under the subcontract;
 - An average of the bona fide prices quoted for the subcontract;
 - Demonstrated increase in other contract costs as a result of subcontracting to the M/WBE or other firm.

1.5.2. Assist Agency Participation in waiver/reduction requests

Every waiver and/or reduction request must include evidence that the bidder has provided timely notice of the need for subcontractors to an appropriate association/assist agency representative of the MBE/WBE business community. This notice must be given at least five (5) business days in advance of the initial bid due date.

The notice requirement of this Section will be satisfied if a bidder contacts at least one of the associations on Attachment A to these Regulations when the prime contractor seeks a waiver or reduction in the utilization goals. Attachment B to these Regulations provides the letter format that a prime contractor may use. Proof of notification prior to bid submittal (e.g. certified mail receipt or facsimile transmittal receipt) will be required to be submitted with the bid for any bid/proposal to be deemed responsive. If deemed appropriate, the Contract Compliance Officer may contact the assist agency for verification of notification.

1.5.3. Impracticability

If the Chief Procurement Officer determines that a lesser MBE and/or WBE percentage standard is appropriate with respect to a particular contract subject to competitive bidding prior to the bid solicitations for such contract, bid specifications shall include a statement of such revised standard.

The requirements set forth in these Regulations (this subsection 1.5 "Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals") shall not apply where the Chief Procurement Officer determines prior to the bid solicitations that MBE/WBE subcontractor participation is impracticable.

This may occur whenever the Chief Procurement Officer determines that for reasons of time, need, industry practices or standards not previously known by the Chief Procurement Officer, or such other extreme circumstances as may be deemed appropriate, such a Waiver is in the best interests of the City. This determination may be made in connection with a particular contract, whether before the contract is let for bid, during the bid or award process, before or during negotiation of the contract, or during the performance of the contract.

For all notifications required to be made by bidders, in situations where the Chief Procurement Officer has determined that time is of the essence, documented telephone contact may be substituted for letter contact.

1.6. Procedure to Determine Bid Compliance

A bid may be rejected as non-responsive if it fails to submit one or more of the following with its bid demonstrating its Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract Specific Goals by reaching out to MBEs and WBEs to perform work on the contract:

- An MBE/WBE compliance plan demonstrating how the bidder plans to meet the Contract Specific Goals; and/or
- A request for reduction or waiver of the Contract Specific Goals in accordance with Section 2-92-450 of the MCC.

Only compliance plans utilizing MBE and WBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

The following Schedules and described documents constitute the bidder's MBE/WBE proposal, and must be submitted in accordance with the guidelines stated:

(1) Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent from MBE/WBE to Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant.

The bidder must submit the appropriate Schedule C-1 with the bid for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-1. Suppliers must submit the Schedule C-1 for Suppliers, first tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-1 for Subcontractors to the Prime Contractor and second or lower tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-1 for second tier Subcontractors. The City encourages subcontractors to utilize the electronic fillable format Schedule C-1, which is available at the Department of Procurement Services website, <http://cityofchicago.org/forms>. Each Schedule C-1 must be executed by each MBE and WBE and accurately detail the work to be performed by the MBE or WBE and the agreed upon rates/prices. Each Schedule C must also include a separate sheet as an attachment on which the MBE or WBE fully describes its proposed scope of work, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed by the MBE or WBE in its Area of Specialty. If a facsimile copy of the Schedule C-1 has been submitted with the bid, an executed original Schedule C-1 must be submitted by the bidder for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-1 within five business days after the date of the bid opening.

Failure to submit a completed Schedule C-1 in accordance with this section shall entitle the City to deem the bid/proposal non-responsive and therefore reject the bid/proposal.

(2) Letters of Certification.

A copy of each proposed MBE/WBE firm's current Letter of Certification from the City of Chicago or Cook County Illinois, must be submitted with the bid/proposal. All Letters of Certification issued by the City of Chicago and Cook County include a statement of the MBE/WBE firm's Area of Specialty. The MBE/WBE firm's scope of work, as detailed by their Schedule C-1, must conform to their stated Area of Specialty.

(3) Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture, and Joint Venture Agreements (if applicable).

If the bidder's MBE/WBE proposal includes the participation of a MBE/WBE as joint venture on any tier (either as the bidder or as a subcontractor), the bidder must provide a copy of the joint

venture agreement and a Schedule B along with all other requirements listed in Section 1.3, "Joint Ventures," above. In order to demonstrate the MBE/WBE partner's share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work responsibilities or other performance to be undertaken by the MBE/WBE; and (3) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the MBE/WBE to be dedicated to the performance of the contract. The joint venture agreement must also clearly define each partner's authority to contractually obligate the joint venture and each partner's authority to expend joint venture funds (e.g., check signing authority).

(4) Schedule D-1: Required Schedules Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization

Bidders must submit, together with the bid, a completed Schedule D-1 committing them to the utilization of each listed MBE/WBE firm. The City encourages bidders to utilize the electronic fillable format Schedule D-1, which is available at the Department of Procurement Services website, <http://cityofchicago.org/forms>. Except in cases where the bidder has submitted a request for a complete waiver of or variance from the MBE/WBE commitment in accordance with Section 1.5 "Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals" herein, the bidder must commit to the expenditure of a specific dollar amount of participation by each MBE/WBE firm included on their Schedule D-1. The total dollar commitment to proposed MBEs must at least equal the MBE goal, and the total dollar commitment to proposed WBEs must at least equal the WBE goal. Bidders are responsible for calculating the dollar equivalent of the MBE and WBE goals as percentages of their total base bids or in the case of Term Agreements, depends upon requirements agreements and blanket agreements, as percentages of the total estimated usage. All commitments made by the bidder's Schedule D-1 must conform to those presented in the submitted Schedule C-1. If Schedule C-1 is submitted after the opening, the bidder may submit a revised Schedule D-1 (executed and notarized to conform with the Schedules C-1). Bidders shall not be permitted to add MBEs or WBEs after bid opening to meet the Contract Specific Goals, however, contractors are encouraged to add additional MBE/WBE Contractors to their approved compliance plan during the performance of the contract when additional opportunities for participation are identified. Except in cases where substantial and documented justification is provided, bidders will not be allowed to reduce the dollar commitment made to any MBE or WBE in order to achieve conformity between the Schedules C-1 and D-1.

All commitments for joint venture agreements must be delineated in the Schedule B.

(5) Application for Approval of Mentor Protégé Agreement

Any applications for City approval of a Mentor Protégé agreement must be included with the bid. If the application is not approved, the bidder must show that it has made good faith efforts to meet the contract specific goals.

1.7. Reporting Requirements During the Term of the Contract

- a. The Contractor will, not later than thirty (30) calendar days from the award of a contract by the City, execute formal contracts or purchase orders with the MBEs and WBEs included in their approved MBE/WBE Utilization Plan. These written agreements will be made available to the Chief Procurement Officer upon request.
- b. The Contractor will be responsible for reporting payments to all subcontractors on a monthly basis in the form of an electronic report. Upon the first payment issued by the City of Chicago to the contractor for services performed, on the first day of each month and every month thereafter, email and or fax audit notifications will be sent out to the Contractor with instructions to report payments that have been made in the prior month to each subcontractor. The reporting of payments to all subcontractors must be entered into the Certification and

Compliance Monitoring System (C2), or whatever reporting system is currently in place, on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of each month.

- c. Once the prime Contractor has reported payments made to each subcontractor, including zero dollar amount payments, the subcontractor will receive an email and or fax notification requesting them to log into the system and confirm payments received. All monthly confirmations must be reported on or before the 20th day of each month. Contractor and subcontractor reporting to the C2 system must be completed by the 25th of each month or payments may be withheld.
- d. All subcontract agreements between the contractor and MBE/WBE firms or any first tier non-certified firm and lower tier MBE/WBE firms must contain language requiring the MBE/WBE to respond to email and/or fax notifications from the City of Chicago requiring them to report payments received for the prime or the non-certified firm.

Access to the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), which is a web based reporting system, can be found at: <https://chicago.mwdbe.com>

- e. The Chief Procurement Officer or any party designated by the Chief Procurement Officer, shall have access to the contractor's books and records, including without limitation payroll records, tax returns and records and books of account, to determine the contractor's compliance with its commitment to MBE and WBE participation and the status of any MBE or WBE performing any portion of the contract. This provision shall be in addition to, and not a substitute for, any other provision allowing inspection of the contractor's records by any officer or official of the City for any purpose.
- f. The Contractor shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of MBEs and WBEs, retaining these records for a period of at least five years after project closeout. Full access to these records shall be granted to City, federal or state authorities or other authorized persons.

1.8. Changes to Compliance Plan

1.8.1. Permissible Basis for Change Required

No changes to the Compliance Plan or contractual MBE and WBE commitments or substitution of MBE or WBE subcontractors may be made without the prior written approval of the Contract Compliance Officer. Unauthorized changes or substitutions, including performing the work designated for a subcontractor with the contractor's own forces, shall be a violation of these Special Conditions and a breach of the contract with the City, and may cause termination of the executed Contract for breach, and/or subject the bidder or contractor to contract remedies or other sanctions. The facts supporting the request for changes must not have been known nor reasonably could have been known by the parties prior to entering into the subcontract. Bid shopping is prohibited. The bidder or contractor must negotiate with the subcontractor to resolve the problem. If requested by either party, the Department of Procurement Services shall facilitate such a meeting. Where there has been a mistake or disagreement about the scope of work, the MBE or WBE can be substituted only where an agreement cannot be reached for a reasonable price for the correct scope of work.

Substitutions of a MBE or WBE subcontractor shall be permitted only on the following basis:

- a) Unavailability after receipt of reasonable notice to proceed;
- b) Failure of performance;
- c) Financial incapacity;
- d) Refusal by the subcontractor to honor the bid or proposal price or scope;
- e) Mistake of fact or law about the elements of the scope of work of a solicitation where a reasonable price cannot be agreed;

- f) Failure of the subcontractor to meet insurance, licensing or bonding requirements;
- g) The subcontractor's withdrawal of its bid or proposal; or
- h) De-certification of the subcontractor as a MBE or WBE (graduation from the MBE/WBE program does not constitute de-certification).
- i) Termination of a Mentor Protégé Agreement.

1.8.2. Procedure for Requesting Approval

If it becomes necessary to substitute a MBE or WBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan, the procedure will be as follows:

- a) The bidder or contractor must notify the Contract Compliance Officer and Chief Procurement Officer in writing of the request to substitute a MBE or WBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan. The request must state specific reasons for the substitution or change. A letter from the MBE or WBE to be substituted or affected by the change stating that it cannot perform on the contract or that it agrees with the change in its scope of work must be submitted with the request.
- b) The City will approve or deny a request for substitution or other change within 15 business days of receipt of the written request.
- c) Where the bidder or contractor has established the basis for the substitution to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer, it must make Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract Specific Goal by substituting a MBE or WBE subcontractor. Documentation of a replacement MBE or WBE, or of Good Faith Efforts, must meet the requirements in section 5. If the MBE or WBE Contract Specific Goal cannot be reached and Good Faith Efforts have been made, as determined by the Chief Procurement Officer, the bidder or contractor may substitute with a non-MBE or non-WBE.
- d) If a bidder or contractor plans to hire a subcontractor for any scope of work that was not previously disclosed in the Compliance Plan, the bidder or contractor must obtain the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer to modify the Compliance Plan and must make Good Faith Efforts to ensure that MBEs or WBEs have a fair opportunity to bid on the new scope of work.
- e) A new subcontract must be executed and submitted to the Contract Compliance Officer within five business days of the bidder's or contractor's receipt of City approval for the substitution or other change.

The City shall not be required to approve extra payment for escalated costs incurred by the contractor when a substitution of subcontractors becomes necessary to comply with MBE/WBE contract requirements.

1.9. Non-Compliance and Damages

Without limitation, the following shall constitute a material breach of this contract and entitle the City to declare a default, terminate the contract, and exercise those remedies provided for in the contract, at law or in equity: (1) failure to demonstrate Good Faith Efforts; and (2) disqualification as a MBE or WBE of the contractor or any joint venture partner, subcontractor or supplier if its status as an MBE or WBE was a factor in the award of the contract and such status was misrepresented by the contractor.

Payments due to the contractor may be withheld until corrective action is taken.

Pursuant to MCC 2-92-445 or 2-92-740, as applicable, remedies or sanctions may include a penalty in the amount of the discrepancy between the amount of the commitment in the Compliance Plan, as such amount may be amended through change orders or otherwise over the term of the contract, and the amount paid to MBEs or WBEs, and disqualification from contracting or subcontracting on additional City contracts for up to three years. The consequences provided herein shall be in addition to any other criminal or civil liability to which such entities may be subject.

The contractor shall have the right to protest the final determination of non-compliance and the imposition of any penalty by the Chief Procurement Officer pursuant to MCC 2-92-445 or 2-92-740, within 15 business days of the final determination.

1.10. Arbitration

- a) In the event a contractor has not complied with the contractual MBE/WBE percentages in its Schedule D, underutilization of MBEs/WBEs shall entitle the affected MBE/WBE to recover from the contractor damages suffered by such entity as a result of being underutilized; provided, however, that this provision shall not apply to the extent such underutilization occurs pursuant to a waiver or substitution approved by the City. The Ordinance and contracts subject thereto provide that any disputes between the contractor and such affected MBEs/WBEs regarding damages shall be resolved by binding arbitration before an independent arbitrator other than the City, with reasonable expenses, including attorney's fees, being recoverable by a prevailing MBE/WBE in accordance with these regulations. This provision is intended for the benefit of any MBE/WBE affected by underutilization and grants such entity specific third party beneficiary rights. Any rights conferred by this regulation are non-waivable and take precedence over any agreement to the contrary, including but not limited to those contained in a subcontract, suborder, or communicated orally between a contractor and a MBE/WBE.
- b) An MBE/WBE desiring to arbitrate shall contact the contractor in writing to initiate the arbitative process. Except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the affected parties subject to the limitation contained in the last sentence of the previous paragraph, within ten (10) calendar days of the contractor receiving notification of the intent to arbitrate from the MBE/WBE the above-described disputes shall be arbitrated in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association (AAA), a not-for-profit agency, with an office at 225 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2527, Chicago, Illinois 60601-7601 [Phone: (312) 616-6560; Fax: (312) 819-0404]. All such arbitrations shall be initiated by the MBE/WBE filing a demand for arbitration with the AAA; shall be conducted by the AAA; and held in Chicago, Illinois.
- c) All arbitration fees are to be paid pro rata by the parties, however, that the arbitrator is authorized to award reasonable expenses, including attorney and arbitrator fees, as damages to a prevailing MBE/WBE.
- d) The MBE/WBE must send the City a copy of the Demand for Arbitration within ten (10) calendar days after it is filed with the AAA. The MBE/WBE also must send the City a copy of the decision of the arbitrator within ten (10) calendar days of receiving such decision. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

1.11. Equal Employment Opportunity

Compliance with MBE and WBE requirements will not diminish or supplant equal employment opportunity and civil rights provisions as required by law.

1.12. Attachments and Schedules

The following attachments and schedules follow, they may also be downloaded from the Internet at:

<http://www.cityofchicago.org/forms>

- Attachment A: Assist Agencies
- Attachment B: Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder's Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals
- Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)
- Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent From MBE/WBE To Perform As Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant
- Schedule D-1: Compliance Plan Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization

Attachment A –Assist Agency List



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ASSIST AGENCY LIST**

Assist Agencies are comprised of not-for-profit agencies and/or chamber of commerce agencies that represent the interest of small, minority and/or women owned businesses.

<p>American Brotherhood of Contractors 935 West 175th Street Homewood, Illinois 60430 Phone: (773) 491-5640 Email: arba@constructive-business.com</p> <p>Asian American Business Expo 207 East Ohio St. Suite 218 Chicago, IL 60611 Phone: 312-233-2810 Fax: 312-268-6388 Email: Janny@AsianAmericanBusinessExpo.org</p> <p>Asian American Institute 4753 N. Broadway St. Suite 904 Chicago, IL 60640 Phone: (773) 271-0899 Fax: (773) 271-1982 Email: kfernica@aaichicago.org Web: www.aaichicago.org</p> <p>Association of Asian Construction Enterprises 333 N. Ogden Avenue Chicago, IL 60607 Phone: (847) 525-9693 Email: nakmancorp@aol.com</p> <p>Black Contractors United 400 W. 76th Street, Suite 200 Chicago, IL 60620 Phone: (773) 483-4000 Fax: (773) 483-4150 Email: bcunewera@att.net Web: www.blackcontractorsunited.com</p> <p>Cosmopolitan Chamber of Commerce 203 N. Wabash, Suite 518 Chicago, IL 60601 Phone: (312) 499-0611 Fax: (312) 332-2688 Email: ccarey@cosmococ.org Web: www.cosmochamber.org</p> <p>Eighteenth Street Development Corporation 1843 South Carpenter Chicago, Illinois 60608 Phone: (312) 733-2287 Fax: (773)-353-1683 asoto@eighteenthstreet.org www.eighteenthstreet.org</p>	<p>Chatham Business Association Small Business Development, Inc. 8441 S. Cottage Grove Avenue Chicago, IL 60619 Phone: (773)994-5006 Fax: (773)994-9871 Email: melkelcba@sbcglobal.net Web: www.cbaworks.org</p> <p>Chicago Area Gay & Lesbian Chamber of Commerce 3656 N. Halsted Chicago, IL 60613 Phone: (773) 303-0167 Fax: (773) 303-0168 Email: info@glchamber.org Web: www.glchamber.org</p> <p>Chicago Minority Supplier Development Council, Inc. 105 W. Adams, Suite 2300 Chicago, IL 60603-6233 Phone: (312) 755-8880 Fax: (312) 755-8890 Email: pbarreda@chicagomsdc.org Web: www.chicagomsdc.org</p> <p>Chicago Urban League 4510 S. Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60653 Phone: (773) 285-5800 Fax: (773) 285-7772 Email: president@thechicagourbanleague.org Web: www.cul-chicago.org</p> <p>Chicago Women in Trades (CWIT) 4425 S. Western Blvd. Chicago, IL 60609-3032 Phone: (773) 376-1450 Fax: (312) 942-0802 Email: cwitinfo@cwit2.org Web: www.chicagowomenintrades.org</p> <p>Coalition for United Community Labor Force 1253 W. 63rd Street Chicago, IL 60636 Phone: (312) 243-5149 Email: johnrev.hatchett@comcast.net</p>
---	--

Rev. 8/2013

City of Chicago Department of Procurement Services ~ Assist Agencies (cont'd)

<p>Federation of Women Contractors 5650 S. Archer Avenue Chicago, IL 60638 Phone: (312) 360-1122 Fax: (312) 360-0239 Email: fwcchicago@aol.com Web: www.fwcchicago.com</p> <p>Hispanic American Construction Industry Association (HACIA) 650 West Lake Street Chicago, IL 60661 Phone: (312) 666-5910 Fax: (312) 666-5692 Email: info@haciaworks.org Web: www.haciaworks.org</p> <p>Illinois Hispanic Chamber of Commerce 855 W. Adams, Suite 100 Chicago, IL 60607 Phone: (312) 425-9500 Fax: (312) 425-9510 Email: oduque@ihccbbusiness.net Web: www.ihccbbusiness.net</p> <p>Latin American Chamber of Commerce 3512 West Fullerton Avenue Chicago, IL 60647 Phone: (773) 252-5211 Fax: (773) 252-7065 Email: d.lorenzopadron@latinamericanchamberofcommerce.com Web: www.latinamericanchamberofcommerce.com</p> <p>National Organization of Minority Engineers 33 West Monroe Suite 1540 Chicago, Illinois 60603 Phone: (312) 425-9560 Fax: (312) 425-9564 Email: shandy@infrastructure-eng.com Web: www.nomeonline.org</p> <p>National Association of Women Business Owners Chicago Chapter 230 E. Ohio, Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60611 Phone: (312) 224-2605 Fax: (312) 6448557 Email: info@nawbochicago.org Web: www.nawbochicago.org</p>	<p>Rainbow/PUSH Coalition International Trade Bureau 930 E. 50th Street Chicago, IL 60615 Phone: (773) 256-2781 Fax: (773) 373-4104 Email: bevans@rainbowpush.org Web: www.rainbowpush.org</p> <p>South Shore Chamber, Incorporated Black United Funds Bldg. 1750 E. 71st Street Chicago, IL 60649-2000 Phone: (773) 955- 9508 Email: sshorechamber@sbcglobal.net Web: www.southshorechamberinc.org</p> <p>Suburban Minority Contractors Association 1250 Grove Ave. Suite 200 Barrington, IL 60010 Phone: (847) 852-5010 Fax: (847) 382-1787 Email: aprilcobra@hotmail.com Web: www.suburbanblackcontractors.org</p> <p>Women Construction Owners & Executives (WCOE) Chicago Caucus 308 Circle Avenue Forest Park, IL 60130 Phone: (708) 366-1250 Fax: (708) 366-5418 Email: mkm@mkmservices.com Web: www.wcoeusa.org</p> <p>Women's Business Development Center 8 South Michigan Ave., Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60603 Phone: (312) 853-3477 Fax: (312) 853-0145 Email: fcurry@wbdc.org Web: www.wbdc.org</p>
--	--

Rev. 8/2013

Attachment B - Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder's Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals

On Bidder/Proposer's Letterhead – SEND TO THE ASSIST AGENCIES – DO NOT SEND TO THE CITY

RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

(Date)

Specification No.: 123858

Project Description: Property Management Services for the Harold Washington Library Center

(Assist Agency Name and Address – **SEND TO THE ASSIST AGENCIES – DO NOT SEND TO THE CITY**)

Dear _____:

_____ (Bidder/Proposer) intends to submit a bid/proposal in response to the above referenced specification with the City of Chicago. Bids are due _____ advertised specification with the City of Chicago.

The following areas have been identified for subcontracting opportunities on both a direct and indirect basis:

Our efforts to identify potential subcontractors have not been successful in order to meet the Disadvantaged/Minority/Women Business Enterprise contract goal. **Due to the inability to identify an appropriate DBE/MBE/WBE firm certified by the City of Chicago to participate as a subcontractor or joint venture partner, a request for the waiver of the contract goals will be submitted.** If you are aware of such a firm, please contact

Name of Company Representative	at	Address/Phone
--------------------------------	----	---------------

within (10) ten business days of receipt of this letter.

Under the City of Chicago's MBE/WBE/DBE Ordinance, your agency is entitled to comment upon this waiver request to the City of Chicago. Written comments may be directed within ten (10) working days of your receipt of this letter to:

Monica Jimenez, Deputy Procurement Officer
Department of Procurement Services
City of Chicago
121 North La Salle Street, Room 806
Chicago, Illinois 60602

If you wish to discuss this matter, please contact the undersigned at _____.

Sincerely,

Schedule B – Affidavit of Joint Venture

SCHEDULE B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

This form need not be submitted if all joint venturers are MBEs and/or WBEs. In such a case, however, a written joint venture agreement among the MBE and WBE venturers must be submitted. In all proposed joint ventures, each MBE and/or WBE venturer must submit a copy of their current Letter of Certification.

All Information Requested by this Schedule must Be Answered in the Spaces Provided. Do Not Refer to Your Joint Venture Agreement Except to Expand on Answers Provided on this Form. If Additional Space Is Required, Additional Sheets May Be Attached.

- I. Name of joint venture: _____
Address of joint venture: _____
Phone number of joint venture: _____
- II. Identify each non-MBE/WBE venturer(s):
Name of Firm: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____
Contact person for matters concerning MBE/WBE compliance: _____
- III. Identify each MBE/WBE venturer(s):
Name of Firm: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____
Contact person for matters concerning MBE/WBE compliance: _____
- IV. Describe the role(s) of the MBE and/or WBE venturer(s) in the joint venture: _____

- V. Attach a copy of the joint venture agreement. In order to demonstrate the MBE and/or WBE venturer's share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) the contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work items to be performed by the MBE/WBE's own forces; (3) work items to be performed under the supervision of the MBE/WBE venturer; and (4) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the MBE/WBE to be dedicated to the performance of the project.
- VI. Ownership of the Joint Venture.
A. What are the percentage(s) of MBE/WBE ownership of the joint venture?
MBE/WBE ownership percentage(s) _____
Non-MBE/WBE ownership percentage(s) _____
- B. Specify MBE/WBE percentages for each of the following (provide narrative descriptions and other detail as applicable):
1. Profit and loss sharing: _____
2. Capital contributions:
(a) Dollar amounts of initial contribution: _____

Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

(b) Dollar amounts of anticipated on-going contributions: _____

3. Contributions of equipment (Specify types, quality and quantities of equipment to be provided by each venturer): _____

4. Other applicable ownership interests, including ownership options or other agreements which restrict or limit ownership and/or control: _____

5. Provide copies of all written agreements between venturers concerning this project.
6. Identify each current City of Chicago contract (and each contract completed during the past two (2) years) by a joint venture of two or more firms participating in this joint venture:

- VII. Control of and Participation in the Joint Venture. Identify by name and firm those individuals who are, or will be, responsible for, and have the authority to engage in the following management functions and policy decisions. (Indicate any limitations to their authority such as dollar limits and co-signatory requirements.):
- A. Joint venture check signing:

- B. Authority to enter contracts on behalf of the joint venture:

- C. Signing, co-signing and/or collateralizing loans:

- D. Acquisition of lines of credit:

Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

- E. Acquisition and indemnification of payment and performance bonds:

- F. Negotiating and signing labor agreements:

- G. Management of contract performance. (Identify by name and firm only):
1. Supervision of field operations: _____
2. Major purchases: _____
3. Estimating: _____
4. Engineering: _____
- VIII. Financial Controls of joint venture:
A. Which firm and/or individual will be responsible for keeping the books of account?

- B. Identify the managing partner, if any, and describe the means and measure of their compensation:

- C. What authority does each venturer have to commit or obligate the other to insurance and bonding companies, financing institutions, suppliers, subcontractors, and/or other parties participating in the performance of this contract or the work of this project?

- IX. State the approximate number of operative personnel (by trade) needed to perform the joint venture's work under this contract. Indicate whether they will be employees of the non-MBE/WBE firm, the MBE/WBE firm, or the joint venture.

Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

The undersigned affirms that the foregoing statements are correct and include all material information necessary to identify and explain the terms and operations of our joint venture and the intended participation of each venturer in the undertaking. Further, the undersigned covenant and agree to provide to the City current, complete and accurate information regarding actual joint venture work and the payment therefore, and any proposed changes in any provision of the joint venture agreement, and to permit the audit and examination of the books, records and files of the joint venture, or those of each venturer relevant to the joint venture by authorized representatives of the City or the Federal funding agency.

Any material misrepresentation will be grounds for terminating any contract which may be awarded and for initiating action under federal or state laws concerning false statements.

Note: If, after filing this Schedule B and before the completion on the joint venture's work on the project, there is any change in the information submitted, the joint venture must inform the City of Chicago, either directly or through the prime contractor if the joint venture is a subcontractor.

Name of MBE/WBE Partner Firm

Firm

Name of Non-MBE/WBE Partner

Signature of Affiant

Signature of Affiant

Name and Title of Affiant

Name and Title of Affiant

Date

Date

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, the above-signed officers

(names of affiants)

personally appeared and, known to me be the persons described in the foregoing Affidavit, acknowledged that they executed the same in the capacity therein stated and for the purpose therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Signature of Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

(SEAL)

Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent From MBE/WBE To Perform As Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant



SCHEDULE C-1
MBE/WBE Letter of Intent to Perform as a
Subcontractor, Supplier, or Consultant

**FOR
NON-CONSTRUCTION
PROJECTS ONLY**

Project Name: _____ Specification No.: _____

From: _____
(Name of MBE/WBE Firm)

To: _____ and the City of Chicago.
(Name of Prime Contractor)

The MBE or WBE status of the undersigned is confirmed by the attached City of Chicago or Cook County, Illinois Certification Letter. 100% MBE or WBE participation is credited for the use of a MBE or WBE "manufacturer." 60% participation is credited for the use of a MBE or WBE "regular dealer."

The undersigned is prepared to perform the following services in connection with the above named project/contract. If more space is required to fully describe the MBE or WBE proposed scope of work and/or payment schedule, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed. Attach additional sheets as necessary:

The above described performance is offered for the following price and described terms of payment:

SUB-SUBCONTRACTING LEVELS

A zero (0) must be shown in each blank if the MBE or WBE will not be subcontracting any of the work listed or attached to this schedule.

_____ % of the dollar value of the MBE or WBE subcontract that will be subcontracted to non MBE/WBE contractors.

_____ % of the dollar value of the MBE or WBE subcontract that will be subcontracted to MBE or WBE contractors.

NOTICE: If any of the MBE or WBE scope of work will be subcontracted, list the name of the vendor and attach a brief explanation, description and pay item number of the work that will be subcontracted. MBE/WBE credit will not be given for work subcontracted to Non-MBE/WBE contractors, except for as allowed in the Special Conditions Regarding Minority Business Enterprise Commitment and Women Business Enterprise Commitment.

The undersigned will enter into a formal written agreement for the above work with you as a Prime Contractor, conditioned upon your execution of a contract with the City of Chicago, within three (3) business days of your receipt of a signed contract from the City of Chicago.

The undersigned has entered into a formal written mentor protégé agreement as a subcontractor/protégé with you as a Prime Contractor/mentor: () Yes () No

NOTICE: THIS SCHEDULE AND ATTACHMENTS REQUIRE ORIGINAL SIGNATURES.

(Signature of President/Owner/CEO or Authorized Agent of MBE/WBE) (Date)

(Name/Title-Please Print)

(Email & Phone Number)

Schedule D-1: Affidavit of Implementation of MBE/WBE Goals and Participation Plan



SCHEDULE D-1
Compliance Plan Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization
Affidavit of Prime Contractor

**FOR
NON-CONSTRUCTION
PROJECTS ONLY**

**MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID. FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE SCHEDULE D-1 WILL CAUSE THE
BID TO BE REJECTED. DUPLICATE AS NEEDED.**

Project Name: _____

Specification No.: _____

In connection with the above captioned contract, I HEREBY DECLARE AND AFFIRM that I am a duly authorized
representative of _____
(Name of Prime Consultant/Contractor)

and that I have personally reviewed the material and facts set forth herein describing our proposed plan to achieve the
MBE/WBE goals of this contract.

All MBE/WBE firms included in this plan have been certified as such by the City of Chicago and/or Cook County,
Illinois (Letters of Certification Attached).

I. Direct Participation of MBE/WBE Firms:

NOTE: The bidder/proposer shall, in determining the manner of MBE/WBE participation, first consider involvement with
MBE/WBE firms as joint venture partners, subcontractors, and suppliers of goods and services directly related to the
performance of this contract.

A. If bidder/proposer is a joint venture and one or more joint venture partners are certified MBEs or WBEs, attach
copies of Letters of Certification, Schedule B form and a copy of Joint Venture Agreement clearly describing the role
of each MBE/WBE firm(s) and its ownership interest in the joint venture.

B. Complete this section for each MBE/WBE Subcontractor/Supplier/Consultant participating on this contract:

1. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed:¹ ____%

Total Participation % _____

2. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

¹ The Prime Contractor may claim an additional 0.333 percent participation credit (up to a maximum of five (5) percent) for
every one (1) percent of the value of the contract performed by the MBE/WBE protégé firm.

Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

3. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

4. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

5. Attach Additional Sheets as Needed

II. Indirect Participation of MBE/WBE Firms

NOTE: This section need not be completed if the MBE/WBE goals have been met through the direct participation outlined in Section I. If the MBE/WBE goals have not been met through direct participation, Contractor will be expected to demonstrate that the proposed MBE/WBE direct participation represents the maximum achievable under the circumstances. Only after such a demonstration will indirect participation be considered.

MBE/WBE Subcontractors/Suppliers/Consultants proposed to perform work or supply goods or services where such performance does not directly relate to the performance of this contract:

1. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

2. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

3. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

4. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

5. Attach Additional Sheets as Needed

Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

III. Summary of MBE/WBE Proposal

A. MBE Proposal (Direct & Indirect)

1. MBE Direct Participation

MBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Direct MBE Participation		

2. MBE Indirect Participation

MBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Indirect MBE Participation		

B. WBE Proposal (Direct & Indirect)

1. WBE Direct Participation

WBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Direct WBE Participation		

2. WBE Indirect Participation

WBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Indirect WBE Participation		

Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

The Prime Contractor designates the following person as its MBE/WBE Liaison Officer:

(Name- Please Print or Type)

(Phone)

I DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE AND AFFIRM UNDER PENALTIES OF PERJURY THAT THE CONTENTS OF THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT ARE TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT NO MATERIAL FACTS HAVE BEEN OMITTED, AND THAT I AM AUTHORIZED ON BEHALF OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR TO MAKE THIS AFFIDAVIT.

(Name of Prime Contractor – Print or Type)

State of: _____

(Signature)

County of: _____

(Name/Title of Affiant – Print or Type)

(Date)

On this ____ day of _____, 20____, the above signed officer _____
(Name of Affiant)

personally appeared and, known by me to be the person described in the foregoing Affidavit, acknowledged that (s)he executed the same in the capacity stated therein and for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and seal.

(Notary Public Signature)

SEAL:

Commission Expires: _____

**EXHIBIT 6: ONLINE ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT (EDS) AND
APPENDIX A INSTRUCTIONS
AND
ATTACHMENT A, ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

EXHIBIT 6

ONLINE CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT (EDS) INSTRUCTIONS

WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR RESPONSE TO THIS REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP), FOR PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR THE HAROLD WASHINGTON LIBRARY CENTER, SPECIFICATION NO. 123858, THE RESPONDENT(S) SHALL SUBMIT 2 DOCUMENTS: 1) A **"CERTIFICATE OF FILING"** EVIDENCING COMPLETION OF YOUR ONLINE EDS AND 2) AN EXECUTED **ATTACHMENT A, ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT** SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED OFFICER BEFORE A NOTARY.

1. ONLINE EDS FILING

1.1. ONLINE EDS FILING REQUIRED PRIOR TO RESPONSE DUE DATE

The Respondent shall complete an online EDS prior to the response due date. A Respondent who does not file an electronic EDS prior to the response due date may be found non-responsive and its response rejected. If you are unable to complete the online EDS and print a Certificate of Filing prior to the response due date, the City will accept a paper EDS provided written justification is provided explaining your good faith efforts to complete it before the response due date and the reasons why it could not be completed.

NOTE: ALWAYS SELECT THE "CONTRACT" (NOT UPDATE) BOX WHEN COMPLETING AN ONLINE EDS TO ENSURE A NEW CONTRACT SPECIFIC ONLINE EDS IS CREATED RELATED TO THE SOLICITATION DOCUMENT. CLICKING THE UPDATE BOX ONLY UPDATES PREVIOUS EDS INFORMATION.

1.2. ONLINE EDS WEB LINK

The web link for the Online EDS is <https://webapps.cityofchicago.org/EDSWeb>

1.3. ONLINE EDS NUMBER

Upon completion of the online EDS submission process, the Respondent will be provided an EDS number. Respondent should record this number here:

EDS Number: _____

1.4. ONLINE EDS CERTIFICATION OF FILING AND ATTACHMENT A, ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Upon completion of the online submission process, the Respondent will be able to print a hard copy Certificate of Filing. The Respondent should submit the signed Certificate of Filing and Attachment A, Online EDS Acknowledgement form with its response. Please insert your Certification of Filing and Attachment A, Online EDS Acknowledgement form following the Cover Letter. See Section VI B.10, Required Contents of Proposal in the RFP. A Respondent who does not include a signed Certificate of Filing and/or Attachment A, Online EDS Acknowledgement form with its response must provide it upon the request of the Chief Procurement Officer.

1.5. PREPARATION CHECKLIST FOR REGISTRATION

To expedite and ease your registration process, we recommend that you collect the following information prior to registering for an Online EDS user account:

	1. Invitation number, if you were provided an invitation number.
	2. EDS document from previous years, if available.
	3. Email address to correspond with the Online EDS system.
	4. Company Information:
	a. Legal Name
	b. FEIN/SSN
	c. City of Chicago Contractor Number, if available.
	d. Address and phone number information that you would like to appear on your EDS documents.
	e. EDS Captain. Check for an EDS Captain in your company - this maybe the person that usually submits EDS for your company, or the first person that registers for your company.

1.6. PREPARATION CHECKLIST FOR EDS SUBMISSION

To expedite and ease your EDS submission, we recommend that you collect the following information prior to updating your EDS information online.

Items #1 through #7 are needed for both EDS information updates and contract related EDS documents:

- _____ 1. Invitation number, if you were provided with an invitation number.
- _____ 2. Site address that is specific to this EDS.
- _____ 3. Contact that is responsible for this EDS.
- _____ 4. EDS document from previous years, if available.
- _____ 5. Ownership structure, and if applicable, owners' company information:
 - _____ a. % of ownership
 - _____ b. Legal Name
 - _____ c. FEIN/SSN
 - _____ d. City of Chicago Contractor Number, if available.
 - _____ e. Address
- _____ 6. List of Commissioners, officers, titleholders, etc. (if applicable).

7. For partnerships/LLC/LLP/Joint ventures, etc.:

- a. List of controlling parties (if applicable).

Items #8 and #9 are needed ONLY for contract related EDS documents:

8. Contract related information (if applicable):

- a. City of Chicago contract package
- b. Cover page of City of Chicago bid/solicitation package
- c. If EDS is related to a mod, then cover page of your current contract with the City.

9. List of subcontractors and retained parties:

- a. Name
- b. Address
- c. Fees – Estimated or paid

1.7. EDS FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Q: Where do I file?

A: The web link for the Online EDS is <https://webapps.cityofchicago.org/EDSWeb>

Q: How do I get help?

A: If there is a question mark on a page or next to a field, click on the question mark for help filling out the page or field. You may also consult the User Manual and the Training Videos available on the left menu.

Q: Why do I have to submit an EDS?

A: The Economic Disclosure Statement (EDS) is required of applicants making an application to the City for action requiring City Council, City department or other City agency approval. For example, all bidders seeking a City contract are required to submit an EDS. Through the EDS, applicants make disclosures required by State law and City ordinances and certify compliance with various laws and ordinances. An EDS is also required of certain parties related to the applicant, such as owners and controlling parties.

Q: Who is the Applicant?

A: "Applicant" means any entity or person making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval. The applicant does not include owners and parent companies.

Q: Who is the Disclosing Party?

A: "Disclosing Party" means any entity or person submitting an EDS. This includes owners and parent companies.

Q: What is an entity or legal entity?

A: "Entity" or "Legal Entity" means a legal entity (for example, a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or trust).

Q: What is a person for purposes of the EDS?

A: "Person" means a human being.

Q: Who must submit an EDS?

A. An EDS must be submitted in any of the following three circumstances:

Applicants:	An Applicant must always file this EDS. If the Applicant is a legal entity, state the full name of that legal entity. If the Applicant is a person acting on his/her own behalf, state his/her name.
Entities holding an interest:	Whenever a legal entity has a beneficial interest (E. G. direct or indirect ownership) of more than 7.5% in the Applicant, each such legal entity must file an EDS on its own behalf.
Controlling entities:	Whenever a Disclosing Party is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture that has a general partner, managing member, manager or other entity that can control the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party, that entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf. Each entity with a beneficial interest of more than 7.5% in the controlling entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf.

Q: What information is needed to submit an EDS?

A: The information contained in the Preparation Checklist for EDS submission.

Q: I don't have a user ID & password. Can I still submit an Online EDS?

A: No. You must register and create a user ID and password before submitting an Online EDS.

Q: What information is needed to request a user ID & password for Online EDS?

A: The information contained in the Preparation Checklist for Registration is needed to request a login for the Online EDS.

Q: I already have a username and password from another City web site (City Web Portal, Department of Construction and Permits, Department of Consumer Services, etc.). Can I log-in the Online EDS with that account?

A: Usually not. The Online EDS uses a user ID and password system that is shared by the Public Vehicle Advertising and Water Payment web sites. You may use a username and password from those sites by answering "Yes" to "Is this an existing City of Chicago user ID?" when registering. Other usernames and passwords will not be automatically recognized. However, you may choose to create an identical username for the Online EDS if it is not already taken.

Q: I don't have an email address. How do I submit an Online EDS?

A: You cannot get an account to submit an online EDS without an email address. If you need an e-mail address, we suggest that you use a free internet email provider such as www.hotmail.com or www.yahoo.com or mail.google.com to open an account. The City does not endorse any particular free internet email provider. Public computers are available at all Chicago Public Library branches.

Q: I forgot my user ID. Can I register again?

A: No. If you are the EDS Captain of your organization, please contact the Department of Procurement Services at 312-744-4900. If you are an EDS team member, contact your EDS Captain, who can look up your user ID.

Q: Who is the EDS Captain?

A: The EDS Captain is a person who performs certain administrative functions for an organization which files an EDS. Each organization registered with the Online EDS has at least one EDS Captain. There may be co-captains, who are all equal. EDS Captains approve new users, change contact information for an organization, and de-active accounts of employees who have left the organization. Please see the User Manual for more information.

Q: Why do we need EDS Captains?

A: The Online EDS is designed to be a self-service web application which allows those doing or seeking to do business with the City to perform as many routine functions as possible without City intervention. Because many organizations have multiple staff filing an EDS, the EDS Captain role allows those organizations to self-manage the contact information and users.

Q: Who is the EDS team?

A: The EDS team for an organization is everyone who is registered to file an EDS on behalf of the organization.

Q: I forgot my password. What should I do?

A: To retrieve a temporary password, click the "Forgot your password?" link on the login page. Enter your user ID that you provided when you registered your account. The system will automatically generate a temporary password and send it to you. When you log-in with your temporary password, you will be asked to create a new password.

Q: How do I complete an Online EDS?

A: Click on "Create New" after logging in. The Online EDS system will walk you through the EDS questions. Please see the User Manual for details.

Q: How do I fill out a Disclosure of Retained Parties?

A: There is no longer a separate Disclosure of Retained Parties filing. After logging in, click on "Create New". Answer (click) "Contract" to "Is this EDS for a contract or an EDS information update?" Click "Fill out EDS", and click on the "Retained Parties" tab. When finished, click on "Ready to Submit."

Q: How do I attach documents?

A: Attachments are discouraged. If at all possible, please provide a concise explanation in the space provided in the online form. Attachments with pages of officers are not acceptable. Names of officers must be typed into the system. If you must provide an attachment for another reason, please send it to your City of Chicago contact (contract administrator or negotiator for procurements) and they will attach it for you. Documents can be sent in PDF (preferred), Word, or paper format.

Q: Who can complete an Economic Disclosure Statement online?

A: Any authorized representative of your business with a user ID and password can complete your EDS online. One person, such as an assistant, can fill in the information and save it, and another person can review and electronically sign the Online EDS.

Q: What are the benefits of filing my Economic Disclosure statement electronically?

A: Filing electronically reduces the chance of filing an incomplete EDS and speeds up the processing of contract awards. A certificate of filing can be printed at the completion of the process and inserted into your bid package. The biggest benefit for those who frequently do business with the City is that after the first EDS, each EDS is much easier to fill out because non-contract specific information is pre-filled from the last submitted EDS.

Q: Will my information be secure?

A: Yes. When making your internet connection to our Web Server, you will connect through a Secure Socket Layer (SSL for short) to the "Online EDS" login page. All information you type will be protected using strong encryption. Within the login page, you will provide us with a user ID, password, and secret question for user authentication. Only you will have knowledge of this unique identification information.

Q: I am filing electronically. How do I sign my EDS?

A: Once you have completed the EDS, you will be prompted to enter your password and answer to your secret question. Together, these will serve as your electronic signature. Although you will also print and physically sign an EDS certification of filing as a notice that your EDS was filed, your EDS is complete as a legal document with only the electronic filing.

Q: My address has changed. How can I update my information?

A: You must be an EDS Captain for your organization to update this. Log-in and click on "Contractor Admin, Site Administration." Select the appropriate site and click edit.

Q: I have more questions. How can I contact the Department of Procurement Services?

A: Please contact the contract administrator or negotiator assigned to your solicitation or contract. You may call DPS at 312-744-4900 between 8:30 AM and 5:00 PM Central Time.

Q: Can I save a partially complete EDS?

A: Yes. Click "Save". To avoid data loss, we recommend you save your work periodically while filling out your EDS.

Q: Do I have to re-type my information each time I submit an EDS?

A: No. The system will remember non-contract specific information from your last submitted EDS for one year. This information will be filled-in for you in your new EDS. You will have an opportunity to correct it if it has changed since your last filing. When you submit your new EDS, the information is saved and the one-year clock begins running anew.

Q: What are the system requirements to use the Online EDS?

A: The following are minimum requirements to use the Online EDS:

- A PDF viewer such as Adobe Reader is installed and your web browser is configured to display PDFs automatically. You may download and install Adobe Reader free at www.adobe.com/products/reader/
- Your web browser is set to permit running of JavaScript.
- Your web browser allows cookies to be set for this site. Please note that while we use cookies in the Online EDS, we do not use them to track personally identifiable information, so your privacy is maintained.
- Your monitor resolution is set to a minimum of 1024 x 768.
- While not required to submit an EDS, if you wish to view the training videos, you must have Adobe Flash Plugin version 9 or higher, speakers, and sound. Please note that very old computers may not be able to run Adobe Flash and will not be able to play the training videos. In that case, we encourage you to seek help using the Online EDS Manuals. You may download and install Adobe Flash Plugin free at <http://get.adobe.com/flashplayer>

The Online EDS has been tested on Internet Explorer 6.0 and 7.0 and Firefox 2.0 and 3.0 on Windows XP and Mac OS X. Although it should work on other browsers and operating systems, the City of Chicago cannot guarantee compatibility.

ATTACHMENT A

ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The undersigned, hereby acknowledges having received Specification No. 123858 containing a full set of RFP Documents, including, Addenda Numbers (none unless indicated here) _____, and affirms that the Respondent shall be bound by all the terms and conditions contained in the RFP Documents, regardless of whether a complete set thereof is attached to this response.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned: (1) warrants that he/she was authorized to submit an EDS on behalf of the Disclosing Party on-line, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date the EDS was submitted on-line, and (3) further warrants that, as of the date of submission of this response, there have been no changes in circumstances since the date that the EDS was submitted that would render any certification in the EDS false, inaccurate or incomplete.

Further, the undersigned being duly sworn deposes and says on oath that no disclosures of ownership interests have been withheld and the information provided therein to the best of its knowledge is current and the undersigned has not entered into any agreement with any other respondent or prospective respondent or with any other person, firm or corporation relating to the price named in this proposal or any other proposal, nor any agreement or arrangement under which any act or omission in restraining of free competition among respondents and has not disclosed to any person, firm or corporation the terms of this proposal or the price named herein.

COMPANY NAME: _____
(Print or Type)

AUTHORIZED OFFICER SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE OF SIGNATORY: _____
(Print or Type)

BUSINESS ADDRESS: _____
(Print or Type)

State of _____ (Affix Corporate Seal)
County of _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this _____ day of _____, 20____ by _____ as President (or other authorized officer) and _____ as Secretary of _____ (Company Name)

Notary Public Signature: _____ (Seal)

EXHIBIT 7: CONTRACT INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS AND INSURANCE CERTIFICATE

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS-REVISED

Department of Fleet and Facility Management and
Chicago Public Library
Property Management for
Harold Washington Library

Property Manager must provide and maintain at Property Manager's own expense or caused to be provided, during the term of the Agreement and any time period following expiration if Property Manager is required to perform any of the Services or Additional Services under this Agreement, the insurance coverage and requirements specified below, insuring all operations related to the Agreement.

A. INSURANCE TO BE PROVIDED

1) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability

Workers Compensation Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law, covering all employees who are to provide a service under this Agreement and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not less than \$500,000 each accident, illness or disease.

2) Commercial General Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage liability. Coverages must include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations, separation of insureds, defense and contractual liability (not to include Endorsement CG 21 39 or equivalent). The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the work or Services.

Subcontractor performing Services for Property Manager must maintain limits of not less than \$1,000,000 with the same terms herein.

3) Automobile Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with Services to be performed, Property Manager must provide Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis.

4) Professional Liability

When any property management professionals, computer/EDP professionals or any professional consultants perform Services in connection with this Agreement, Professional Liability Insurance covering acts, errors or omissions must be maintained with limits of not less than \$5,000,000. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede, start of Services on the Agreement. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of 3 years.

Subcontractor performing professional Services for Property Manager must maintain limits of not less than \$1,000,000 with the same terms herein.

5) Blanket Crime

Crime Insurance or equivalent covering all persons handling funds under this Agreement, against loss by dishonesty, robbery, destruction or disappearance, computer fraud, credit card forgery, and other related crime risks. The policy limit shall be written to cover losses in the amount of the maximum monies collected or received and in the possession of Property Manager at any given time.

6) Valuable Papers

When any plans, designs, drawings, specifications, media, data, records, and other documents are produced or used under this Agreement, Valuable Papers Insurance must be maintained in an amount to insure against any loss whatsoever, and must have limits sufficient to pay for the re-creation and reconstruction of such records.

7) Builders Risk

When Property Manager undertakes any construction, including improvements, betterments, and/or repairs, the Contractor must provide or caused to be provided, All Risk Builders Risk Insurance at replacement cost for materials, supplies, equipment, machinery and fixtures that are or will be part of the permanent facility. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured and loss payee.

8) Property

The Property Manager is responsible for all loss or damage to City property at full replacement cost that result from this Contract.

Property Manager is responsible for all loss or damage to personal property (including materials, equipment, tools and supplies) owned, rented or used by Property Manager.

B. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Property Manager must furnish the City of Chicago, Department of Procurement Services, City Hall, Room 806, 121 North LaSalle Street, Chicago IL. 60602, original Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, to be in force on the date of this Agreement, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the term of this Agreement. Property Manager must submit evidence of insurance on the City of Chicago Insurance Certificate Form (copy attached as Exhibit-) or equivalent prior to execution of Agreement. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the Agreement have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all requirements of Agreement. The failure of the City to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from Property Manager is not a waiver by the City of any requirements for the Property Manager to obtain and maintain the specified coverages. Property Manager must advise all insurers of the Agreement provisions regarding insurance. Non-conforming insurance does not relieve Property Manager of the obligation to provide insurance as specified in this Agreement. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Agreement, and the City retains the right to suspend this Agreement until proper evidence of insurance is provided, or the Agreement may be terminated.

The Property Manager must provide for 60 days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled or non-renewed.

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages must be borne by Property Manager.

Property Manager hereby waives and agrees to require their insurers to waive their rights of subrogation against the City of Chicago, its employees, elected officials, agents or representatives.

The coverages and limits furnished by Property Manager in no way limit the Property Manager's liabilities and responsibilities specified within the Agreement or by law.

Any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the City of Chicago do not contribute with insurance provided by Property Manager under this Agreement.

The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Agreement or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Agreement given as a matter of law.

If Property Manager is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies must name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

Property Manager must require all Subcontractors to provide the insurance required herein, or Property Manager may provide the coverages for Subcontractors. All Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements of Property Manager unless otherwise specified in this Agreement.

If Property Manager or Subcontractor desire additional coverages, the party desiring the additional coverages is responsible for the acquisition and cost.

Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement to the contrary, the City of Chicago Risk Management Department maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements.

EXHIBIT 8: ROOM BOOKINGS

ROOM BOOKINGS - 2012

Building	Room	Booking Count	Reservation Hours	Event Hours	Act. Attendance
Harold Washington Library Center	Board Room - 10th. Floor - W10	16	40.50	27.00	275
Harold Washington Library Center	Chicago Authors Room	50	157.25	141.25	1961
Harold Washington Library Center	Cindy Pritzker Auditorium	125	697.25	432.00	15975
Harold Washington Library Center	Grand Lobby	41	197.57	181.00	1984
Harold Washington Library Center	Lower Level (AUD-VT-MP A&B)	25	167.00	131.50	6378
Harold Washington Library Center	Meeting Room 3-N6	192	470.50	468.00	3485
Harold Washington Library Center	Meeting Room 7N5	79	311.00	302.50	1317
Harold Washington Library Center	Meeting Room 8S14 &15	115	375.50	361.00	2778
Harold Washington Library Center	MultiPurpose Room A	19	80.50	79.50	263
Harold Washington Library Center	MultiPurpose Room B	19	80.00	77.50	158
Harold Washington Library Center	MultiPurpose Room Combo A&B	113	532.75	435.75	5231
Harold Washington Library Center	Reception Hall - LL	32	209.50	183.50	507
HWLC - Dominican	SOD - Computer Lab	134	481.25	481.25	2167
HWLC - Dominican	SOD - Meeting Room	13	45.50	45.50	260
Harold Washington Library Center	South Hall	132	2066.00	1537.50	687
Harold Washington Library Center	Special Collections Reading Room - W9	1	5.00	5.00	50
Harold Washington Library Center	Video Theater	60	258.25	201.50	1340
Harold Washington Library Center	Winter Garden	75	784.82	366.25	18686
Harold Washington Library Center	WP9 - 9th Floor Prep Kitchen	4	26.50	26.50	0
Harold Washington Library Center	YouMedia	7	24.25	20.75	508
	TOTALS	1,252	7,011	5,505	64,010

ROOM BOOKINGS 2013

Building	Room	Booking Count	Reservation Hours	Event Hours	Act. Attendance
Harold Washington Library Center	Chicago Authors Room	50	172.00	155.50	1738
Harold Washington Library Center	Cindy Pritzker Auditorium	144	793.75	477.75	15839
Harold Washington Library Center	Grand Lobby	28	131.00	103.25	1865
Harold Washington Library Center	Lower Level (AUD-VT-MP A&B)	16	137.50	114.50	4516
Harold Washington Library Center	Meeting Room 3-N6	222	646.75	627.25	3578
Harold Washington Library Center	Meeting Room 7N5	122	423.75	416.75	2031
Harold Washington Library Center	Meeting Room 8S14 &15	81	278.50	275.00	2295
Harold Washington Library Center	MultiPurpose Room A	3	14.00	14.00	40
Harold Washington Library Center	MultiPurpose Room B	4	19.00	19.00	180
Harold Washington Library Center	MultiPurpose Room Combo A&B	132	686.67	556.67	4931
Harold Washington Library Center	Reception Hall - LL	49	372.50	329.00	986
Harold Washington Library Center	SOD - Computer Lab	114	362.00	362.00	2080
Harold Washington Library Center	South Hall	35	342.50	230.50	1300
Harold Washington Library Center	Special Collections Reading Room - W9	1	5.00	5.00	25
Harold Washington Library Center	Video Theater	66	288.25	224.25	669
Harold Washington Library Center	Winter Garden	59	716.00	377.50	17970
Harold Washington Library Center	YouMedia	6	25.00	24.50	204
	Totals	1,132	5,414	4,312	60,247

EXHIBIT 9: INVENTORY OF EQUIPMENT

Harold Washington Library Center's Building Equipment

Equipment Description	Manufacturer
Air Compressors	Curtis Air Compressor
Air Compressors	Leroi Air Compressor
Boilers	Cleaver Brooks
Card Access/Cameras/Alarms	C-Cure – 800
Chillers	Trane (2) / York (1)
Custom Light Fixtures	SPI
Domestic Water Pumps	Peabody Floway
Elevators	Otis/United Tech.
Energy Battery Back-Up-Video Theatre, AUD	Chloride System
Energy Management System	ESI
Escalators	Kone
Freight Cars	Otis/United Tech.
Life Safety System	MXL Pyrotronics
Motor Control Center/Switchboard	General Electric
Moveable Shelving	Bradford Shelving
Plate Heat Exchanger	Supercharger
Programmable Lighting	Lutron
Pumps	Bell & Gosset
UPS System	MGE Technologies
Variable Frequency Drivers	ABB
Vertical Book Elevator	Translogic Corporation
Water Heaters (3)	Lochinvar
1 Package A/C Units	Trane
3 package A/C Units	Liebert
4 Package A/C Units	DATA – Aire

EXHIBIT 10: PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

Spec. No.: 123858

P.O. No.: TBD

Contractor No.: TBD

City-Funded

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

**THE CITY OF CHICAGO
DEPARTMENT OF _____**

AND



**RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR**

**JAMIE L. RHEE
CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER**

Table of Contents

Article 1.	Introduction	1
Article 2.	Incorporation of Exhibits:	1
Article 3.	Standard Terms And Conditions	2
3.1.	General Provisions	2
3.1.1.	Definitions	2
3.1.2.	Interpretation of Contract	3
3.1.3.	Subcontracting and Assignment	4
3.1.4.	Contract Governance	5
3.1.5.	Confidentiality	7
3.1.6.	Indemnity	8
3.1.7.	Non-Liability of Public Officials.....	9
3.1.8.	Contract Extension Option	9
3.2.	Compensation Provisions.....	9
3.2.1.	Ordering, Invoices, and Payment	9
3.2.2.	Subcontractor Payment Reports	11
3.2.3.	Prompt Payment to Subcontractors.....	11
3.2.4.	General Price Reduction – Automatic Eligibility for General Price Reductions.....	13
3.3.	Compliance With All Laws.....	13
3.3.1.	General	13
3.3.2.	Non-Discrimination	13
3.3.3.	Living Wage Ordinance.....	15
3.3.4.	Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit and Appendix A ("EDS")	16
3.3.5.	Restrictions on Business Dealings	18
3.3.6.	Debts Owed to the City; Anti-Scofflaw, MCC Sect. 2-92-380	19
3.3.7.	Other City Ordinances and Policies	20
3.3.8.	Compliance with Environmental Laws and Related Matters	21
3.4.	Contract Disputes.....	24
3.4.1.	Procedure for Bringing Disputes to the Department	24
3.4.2.	Procedure for Bringing Disputes before the CPO	24
3.5.	Events of Default and Termination	24
3.5.1.	Events of Default	24
3.5.2.	Cure or Default Notice	25
3.5.3.	Remedies.....	26
3.5.4.	Non-Exclusivity of Remedies	26
3.5.5.	City Reservation of Rights	26
3.5.6.	Early Termination	26
3.6.	Department-specific Requirements.....	27
3.6.1.	Department of Aviation Standard Requirements	27
3.6.2.	Emergency Management and Communications (OEMC) Security Requirements	30
3.6.3.	Chicago Police Department Security Requirements	32
3.6.4.	Department of Water Management ("DOWM") Security Requirements	32
Article 4.	Terms and Conditions for Professional Services Contracts	35
4.1.	Providing Services	35
4.2.	Standard of Performance	35
4.3.	Deliverables	35
4.4.	Additional Services.....	36
4.5.	Timeliness of Performance	36
4.6.	Suspension	36
4.7.	Personnel	36
4.7.1.	Adequate Staffing.....	36
4.7.2.	Key Personnel.....	37

4.7.3.	Salaries and Wages.....	37
4.8.	Ownership of Documents	37
4.9.	Copyright Ownership and other Intellectual Property	37
4.9.1.	Patents	38
4.9.2.	Indemnity	38
4.9.3.	Limitation of Liability.....	38
4.10.	Approvals	38
4.11.	Cooperation	38
4.12.	Compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and Other Laws Concerning Accessibility.....	38
4.13.	Reimbursement for Travel	39
Article 5.	Scope of Work and Detailed Specifications	40
5.1.	Scope of Services	40
5.2.	List of Key Personnel	40
5.3.	Term of Performance.....	40
5.4.	Contract Extension Option	40
5.5.	Payment.....	40
5.5.1.	Basis of Payment	40
5.5.2.	Method of Payment	40
5.5.3.	Centralized Invoice Processing.....	40
5.5.4.	Criteria for payment.....	41
5.6.	Funding	41
Article 6.	Special Conditions Regarding Minority Business Enterprise Commitment and Women Business Enterprise Commitment For Commodities or Services.....	42
6.1.	Policy and Terms.....	42
6.2.	Definitions.....	43
6.3.	Joint Ventures	44
6.4.	Counting MBE/WBE Participation Toward the Contract Specific Goals	46
6.5.	Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals	47
6.5.1.	Direct / Indirect Participation.....	48
6.5.2.	Assist Agency Participation in wavier/reduction requests.....	49
6.5.3.	Impracticability.....	49
6.6.	Procedure to Determine Bid Compliance	50
6.7.	Reporting Requirements During the Term of the Contract	51
6.8.	Changes to Compliance Plan.....	52
6.8.1.	Permissible Basis for Change Required	52
6.8.2.	Procedure for Requesting Approval.....	53
6.9.	Non-Compliance and Damages.....	53
6.10.	Arbitration.....	54
6.11.	Equal Employment Opportunity	54
6.12.	Attachments and Schedules.....	55
	Attachment A –Assist Agency List	56
	Attachment B - Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder’s Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals	58
	Schedule B – Affidavit of Joint Venture	59
	Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent From MBE/WBE To Perform As Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant. 64	
	Schedule D-1: Affidavit of Implementation of MBE/WBE Goals and Participation Plan	65
Article 7.	Insurance Requirements.....	70
7.1.	Insurance to be Provided	70
7.1.1.	Workers Compensation and Employers Liability	70
7.1.2.	Commercial General Liability (Primary and Umbrella).....	70
7.1.3.	Automobile Liability (Primary and Umbrella).....	70
7.1.4.	Property	71
7.2.	Additional Requirements	71

Article 8.	Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit (EDS)	73
8.1.	Online EDS Filing Required Prior To Bid Opening	73
8.2.	Online EDS Web Link.....	73
8.3.	Online EDS Number	73
8.4.	Online EDS Certification of Filing	73
8.5.	Preparation Checklist for Registration	74
8.6.	Preparation Checklist for EDS Submission	74
8.7.	EDS Frequently Asked Questions	75
Article 9.	Signature Page	79
Exhibit 1:	Scope of Work	81
Exhibit 2:	Compensation.....	82
Exhibit 3:	Insurance Certificate of Coverage	83

ARTICLE 1. INTRODUCTION

This Contract is entered into as of the _____ day of _____, 20____ ("Effective Date") by and between _____, a _____ corporation ("Contractor"), and the City of Chicago, a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government existing under the Constitution of the State of Illinois, acting through its Department of Fleet & Facility Management ("City"), at Chicago, Illinois.

The Contractor warrants that it is ready, willing and able to perform as of the effective date of this Contract to the full satisfaction of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City and the Contractor Agree as Follows:

ARTICLE 2. INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS:

The following attached Exhibits are made a part of this agreement:

- Exhibit 1: Scope of Services & Deliverables
- Attachment A: Contractor Requirements for Integrated Pest Management
 - Attachment B: Construction IAQ Management Plan Components
 - Attachment C: Green Cleaning Plan Components
- Exhibit 2: Schedule of Compensation/Itemized Cost Proposal
- Exhibit 3: Example Insurance Certificate

ARTICLE 3. STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

3.1. General Provisions

3.1.1. Definitions

"Addendum" is an official revision of the Bid Documents issued by the Chief Procurement Office prior to Bid Opening Date.

"Airports" means Chicago O'Hare International Airport and Chicago Midway International Airport.

"Airside" means, generally, those areas of an Airport which requires a person to pass through a security checkpoint to access. References to "sterile areas" generally mean Airside areas within terminal buildings. References to "Airfield", "Aircraft Operations Area", "AOA", or **"Secured areas"** generally mean outdoor Airside areas or areas not accessible to passengers.

"Attachments" are all the exhibits and other documents attached to the Bid Documents and/or incorporated into the Contract by reference.

"Bid" refers to an offer made by a Bidder in response to an invitation for bids which includes a binding proposal to perform the Contract which the City may rely on and accept, or in the case of an RFP or RFQ, the submission/proposal in response to that solicitation which may be subject to negotiation.

"Bidder" is a person, firm, or entity submitting a Bid in response to an invitation for bids; for RFPs and RFQs, references may be made to "Respondents." Once the Contract is awarded the Contractor shall assume that all references to a Bidder or Respondent and such attendant obligations apply to the Contractor.

"Bid Opening Date" is the date and time publicly advertised by the Chief Procurement Officer as the deadline for submission of Bids; this may be referred to as a "Proposal Due Date" for RFP and RFQ solicitations.

"Bid Documents" means all the documents issued by the Chief Procurement Officer, or referenced by the Chief Procurement Officer as being available on the City's website and incorporated by such reference, in connection with an invitation for bids or proposals. Except for such Bid Documents as are posted on the City's website and incorporated by reference, all Bid Documents must be submitted by a bidder on the Bid Opening Date.

"Business Day" means business days (Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays, or City shut-down days) in accordance with the City of Chicago business calendar.

"Calendar Day" means all calendar days in accordance with the world-wide accepted calendar.

"Chief Procurement Officer" abbreviated as "CPO" means the chief executive of the City's Department of Procurement Services ("DPS"), and any representative duly authorized in writing to act on the Chief Procurement Officer's behalf.

"City" means the City of Chicago, a municipal corporation and home rule government under Sections 1 and 6(a), Article VII, of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois.

"Commissioner" means the chief executive of any City department that participates in this Contract (regardless of the actual title of such chief executive), and any representative duly authorized in writing to act on the Commissioner's behalf with respect to this Contract.

"Contact Person" means the Contractor's management level personnel who will work as liaison between the City and the Contractor and be available to respond to any problems that may arise in connection with Contractor's performance under the Contract.

"Contract" means, upon notice of award from the CPO, the contract consisting of all Bid Documents relating to a specific invitation for bids or proposals, and all amendments, modifications, or revisions made from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof. All such documents comprising the Contract are referred to as the "Contract Documents".

"Contractor" means the Bidder or Proposer (person, firm, or entity) that is awarded the Contract by the CPO. Any references to the Bidder or Proposer in the Contract Documents is understood to apply to the Contractor.

"Department" which may also be referred to as the using/user Department is the City Department which appears on the applicable Purchase Order Release for goods, work, or services provided under this Contract.

"Detailed Specifications" refers to the contract specific requirements that includes but is not limited to a detailed description of the scope, term, compensation, price escalation, and such other additional terms and conditions governing this specific Contract.

"Force Majeure Event" means an event beyond the reasonable control of a party to this Contract, which is limited to acts of God, explosion, acts of the public enemy, fires, floods, earthquakes, tornadoes, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, work stoppages not caused or unmitigated by the Contractor.

"Holidays" refers to the official City Holidays when the City is generally closed for business which includes: New Year's Day, Dr. Martin Luther King Jr.'s Birthday, Lincoln's Birthday, President's Day, Pulaski Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

"MCC" is the abbreviation for the Municipal Code of Chicago.

"Party" or collectively **"Parties"** refers to the entities that have entered into this Contract including the Contractor and the City.

"Purchase Order" means a written purchase order from a Department referencing this Contract. Purchase Orders may also be referred to as "Blanket Releases".

"Services" refers to all work, services, and materials whether ancillary or as required by the Detailed Specifications that Contractor provides in performance of its obligations under this Contract.

"Specification" means the Bid Documents, including but not limited to the Detailed Specifications.

"Subcontractor" means any person or entity with whom the Contractor contracts to provide any part of the goods, services or work to be provided by Contractor under the Contract, including subcontractors of any tier, suppliers and material men, whether or not in privity with the Contractor.

3.1.2. Interpretation of Contract

3.1.2.1. Order of Precedence

The order of precedence of the component contract parts will be as follows:

- Addenda, if any
- Detailed Specifications / Scope
- Plans or drawings, if any
- Special Conditions
- Supplemental Special Conditions, if any
- Insurance Requirements
- MBE/WBE/DBE Special Conditions, if any
- Standard Terms and Conditions
- Invitation to bid and proposal (bid) pages, if applicable

3.1.2.2. Interpretation and Rules

Unless a contrary meaning is specifically noted elsewhere, the phrases "as required", "as directed", "as permitted", and similar words mean the requirements, directions, and permissions of the Commissioner or CPO, as applicable. Similarly, the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", and similar words mean approved by, acceptable to, or satisfactory to the Commissioner or the CPO, as applicable.

The words "necessary", "proper", or similar words used with respect to the nature or extent of work or services mean that work or those services must be conducted in a manner, or be of a character which is necessary or proper for the type of work or services being provided in the opinion of the Commissioner and the CPO, as applicable. The judgment of the Commissioner and the CPO in such matters will be considered final.

Wherever the imperative form of address is used, such as "provide equipment required" it will be understood and agreed that such address is directed to the Contractor unless the provision expressly states that the City will be responsible for the action.

3.1.2.3. Severability

The invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses, or sections in this Contract does not affect the remaining portions of this Contract.

3.1.2.4. Entire Contract

The Contract Documents constitute the entire agreement between the parties and may not be modified except by the subsequent written agreement of the parties.

3.1.3. Subcontracting and Assignment

3.1.3.1. No Assignment of Contract

Pursuant to 65 ILCS 8-10-14, Contractor may not assign this Contract without the prior written consent of the CPO. In no case will such consent relieve the Contractor from its obligations, or change the terms of the Contract. The Contractor must notify the CPO, in writing, of the name of any proposed assignee and the reason for the assignment; consent to which is solely in the CPO's discretion.

3.1.3.2. Subcontracts

No part of the goods, work, or services to be provided under this Contract may be subcontracted without the prior written consent of the CPO; but in no case will such consent relieve the Contractor from its obligations, or change the terms of the Contract. The Contractor must notify the CPO of the names of all Subcontractors to be used and shall not employ any that the CPO has not approved. Prior to proposing the use of a certain Subcontractor, the Contractor must verify that neither the Subcontractor nor any of its owners is debarred from or otherwise ineligible to participate on City contracts. This information can be found on the City's website:

http://www.cityofchicago.org/city/en/depts/dps/provdrs/comp/svcs/debarred_firms_list.html

Subcontracting of the services or work or any portion of the Contract without the prior written consent of the CPO is null and void. Further, the Contractor will not make any substitution of a previously approved Subcontractor without the prior written consent of the CPO; any substitution of a Subcontractor without the prior written consent of the CPO is null and void.

The Contractor will only subcontract with competent and responsible Subcontractors. If, in the judgment of the Commissioner or the CPO, any Subcontractor is careless, incompetent, violates safety or security rules, obstructs the progress of the services or work, acts contrary to instructions, acts improperly, is not responsible, is unfit, is incompetent, violates any laws applicable to this Contract, or fails to follow the requirements of this Contract, then the Contractor will, immediately upon notice from the Commissioner or the CPO, discharge or otherwise remove such Subcontractor and propose an acceptable substitute for CPO approval.

3.1.3.3. No Pledging or Assignment of Contract Funds Without City Approval

The Contractor may not pledge, transfer, or assign any interest in this Contract or contract funds due or to become due without the prior written approval of the CPO. Any such attempted pledge, transfer, or assignment, without the prior written approval of the CPO is void as to the City and will be deemed an event of default under this Contract.

3.1.3.4. City's Right to Assign

The City expressly reserves the right to assign or otherwise transfer all or any part of its interests in this Contract without the consent or approval of the Contractor.

3.1.3.5. Assigns

All of the terms and conditions of this Contract are binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors, transferees, and assigns.

3.1.4. Contract Governance

3.1.4.1. Governing Law and Jurisdiction

This Contract will be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to choice of law principles. The Contractor hereby irrevocably submits, and will cause its Subcontractors to submit, to the original jurisdiction of those State or Federal courts located within the County of Cook, State of Illinois, with regard to any controversy arising out of, relating to, or in any way concerning the execution or performance of this Contract and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any final judgment rendered thereby from which no appeal has been taken or is available. The Contractor irrevocably waives any objection (including without limitation any objection of the laying of venue or based on the grounds of forum non conveniens) which it may now or hereafter have to the bringing of any action or proceeding with respect to this Contract in the jurisdiction set forth above.

3.1.4.2. Consent to Service of Process

The Contractor agrees that service of process on the Contractor may be made, at the option of the City, either by registered or certified mail addressed to the applicable office as provided for in this Contract, by registered or certified mail addressed to the office actually maintained by the Contractor, or by personal delivery on any officer, director, or managing or general agent of the Contractor. The Contractor designates and appoints the representative identified on the signature page hereto under the heading "Designation of Agent for Service Process", as its agent in Chicago, Illinois, to receive on its behalf service of all process (which representative will be available to receive such service at all times), such service being hereby acknowledged by such representative to be effective and binding service in every respect. Said agent may be changed only upon the giving of written notice by the Contractor to the City of the name and address of a new Agent for Service of Process who works within the geographical boundaries of the City of Chicago. Nothing herein will affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law or will limit the right of the City to bring proceedings against the Contractor in the courts of any other jurisdiction.

3.1.4.3. Cooperation by Parties and between Contractors

The Parties hereby agree to act in good faith and cooperate with each other in the performance of this Contract. The Contractor further agrees to implement such measures as may be necessary to ensure that its staff and its Subcontractors will be bound by the provisions of this Contract. The City will be expressly identified as a third party beneficiary in the subcontracts and granted a direct right of enforcement thereunder.

Unless otherwise provided in Detailed Specifications, if separate contracts are let for work within or adjacent to the project site as may be further detailed in the Contract Documents, each Contractor must perform its Services so as not to interfere with or hinder the progress of completion of the work being performed by other contractors.

Each Contractor involved shall assume all liability, financial or otherwise, in connection with its contract, and shall protect and hold harmless the City from any and all damages or claims that may arise because of inconvenience, delay, or loss experienced by the Contractor because of the presence and operations of other contractors working within the limits of its work or Services. Each Contractor shall assume all responsibility for all work not completed or accepted because of the presence and operations of other contractors.

The Contractor must as far as possible, arrange its work and space and dispose of the materials being used, so as not to interfere with the operations of the other contractors within or adjacent to the limits of the project site.

3.1.4.4. No Third Party Beneficiaries

The parties agree that this Contract is solely for the benefit of the parties and nothing herein is intended to create any third party beneficiary rights for subcontractors or other third parties.

3.1.4.5. Independent Contractor

This Contract is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize a joint venture, partnership, corporation or other formal business association or organization of any kind between Contractor and the City. The rights and the obligations of the parties are only those set forth in this Contract. Contractor must perform under this Contract as an independent contractor and not as a representative, employee, agent, or partner of the City.

This Contract is between the City and an independent contractor and, if Contractor is an individual, nothing provided for under this Contract constitutes or implies an employer-employee relationship such that:

The City will not be liable under or by reason of this Contract for the payment of any workers' compensation award or damages in connection with the Contractor performing the Services required under this Contract.

Contractor is not entitled to membership in any City Pension Fund, Group Medical Insurance Program, Group Dental Program, Group Vision Care, Group Life Insurance Program, Deferred Income Program, vacation, sick leave, extended sick leave, or any other benefits ordinarily provided to individuals employed and paid through the regular payrolls of the City.

The City is not required to deduct or withhold any taxes, FICA or other deductions from any compensation provided to Contractor.

3.1.4.6. Authority

Execution of this Contract by the Contractor is authorized and signature(s) of each person signing on behalf of the Contractor have been made with complete and full authority to commit the Contractor to all terms and conditions of this Contract, including each and every representation, certification, and warranty contained herein, attached hereto and collectively incorporated by reference herein, or as may be required by the terms and conditions hereof. If other than a sole proprietorship, Contractor must provide satisfactory evidence that the execution of the Contract is authorized in accordance with the business entity's rules and procedures.

3.1.4.7. Joint and Several Liability

In the event that Contractor, or its successors or assigns, if any, is comprised of more than one individual or other legal entity (or a combination thereof), then and in that event, each and every obligation or undertaking herein stated to be fulfilled or performed by Contractor will be the joint and several obligation or undertaking of each such individual or other legal entity.

3.1.4.8. Notices

All communications and notices to the City from the Contractor must be faxed, delivered personally, electronically mailed or mailed first class, postage prepaid, to the Commissioner of the using Department that appears on the applicable Purchase Order, with a copy to the Chief Procurement Officer, Room 806, City Hall, 121 N. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602.

A copy of any communications or notices to the City relating to Contract interpretation, a dispute, or indemnification obligations shall also be sent by the same means set forth above to the Department of Law, Room 600, City Hall, 121 N LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602.

All communications and notices from the City to the Contractor, unless otherwise provided for, will be faxed, delivered personally, electronically mailed or mailed first class, postage prepaid, to the Contractor care of the name and to the address listed on the Bid Documents' proposal page.

3.1.4.9. Amendments

Following Contract award, no change, amendment, or modification of the Contract Documents or any part thereof, is valid unless stipulated in writing and signed by the Contractor, Mayor, CPO, and Comptroller, unless specifically allowed for by the Contract Documents.

3.1.4.10. No Waiver of Legal Rights

Neither the acceptance by the City, or any representative of the City, nor any payment for or acceptance of the whole or any part of the deliverables, nor any extension of time, nor any possession taken by the City, shall operate as a waiver by the City of any portion of the Contract, or of any power herein reserved or any right of the City to damages herein provided.

A waiver of any breach of the Contract shall not be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach. Whenever under this Contract the City by a proper authority waives the Contractor's performance in any respect or waives a requirement or condition to either the City's or the Contractor's performance, the waiver so granted, whether express or implied, shall only apply to the particular instance and will not be deemed a waiver forever or for subsequent instance of the performance, requirement, or condition. No such waiver shall be construed as a modification of this Contract regardless of the number of time the City may have waived the performance, requirement, or condition.

3.1.4.11. Non-appropriation of Funds

Pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-1-7, any contract for the expenditure of funds made by a municipality without the proper appropriation is null and void.

If no funds or insufficient funds are appropriated and budgeted in any fiscal period of the City for payments to be made under this Contract, then the City will notify the Contractor of that occurrence and this Contract shall terminate on the earlier of the last day of the fiscal period for which sufficient appropriation was made or whenever the funds appropriated for payment under this Contract are exhausted.

No payments will be made to the Contractor under this Contract beyond those amounts appropriated and budgeted by the City to fund payments under this Contract.

3.1.4.12. Participation By Other Government Agencies

Other Local Government Agencies (defined below) may be eligible to participate in this Contract if (a) such agencies are authorized, by law or their governing bodies, to execute such purchases, (b) such authorization is consented to by the City of Chicago's CPO, and (c) such purchases have no net adverse effect on the City of Chicago and result in no diminished services from the Contractor to the City's Departments.

Examples of such Local Government Agencies are: the Chicago Board of Education, Chicago Park District, City Colleges of Chicago, Chicago Transit Authority, Chicago Housing Authority, Chicago Board of Elections, Metropolitan Pier and Exposition Authority (McCormick Place, Navy Pier), and the Municipal Courts.

Said purchases will be made upon the issuance of a purchase order directly from the Local Government Agency. The City will not be responsible for payment of any amounts owed by any other Local Government Agencies, and will have no liability for the acts or omissions of any other Local Government Agency.

3.1.5. Confidentiality

All deliverables and reports, data, findings or information in any form prepared, assembled or encountered by or provided by Contractor under this Contract are property of the City and are confidential, except as specifically authorized in this Contract or as may be required by law. Contractor

must not allow the Deliverables to be made available to any other individual or organization without the prior written consent of the City. Further, all documents and other information provided to Contractor by the City are confidential and must not be made available to any other individual or organization without the prior written consent of the City. Contractor must implement such measures as may be necessary to ensure that its staff and its Subcontractors are bound by the confidentiality provisions contained in this Contract.

Contractor must not issue any publicity news releases or grant press interviews, and except as may be required by law during or after the performance of this Contract, disseminate any information regarding its Services or the project to which the Services pertain without the prior written consent of the Commissioner.

If Contractor is presented with a request for documents by any administrative agency or with a subpoena duces tecum regarding any records, data or documents which may be in Contractor's possession by reason of this Contract, Contractor must immediately give notice to the Commissioner, CPO and the Corporation Counsel for the City with the understanding that the City will have the opportunity to contest such process by any means available to it before the records or documents are submitted to a court or other third party. Contractor, however, is not obligated to withhold the delivery beyond the time ordered by the court or administrative agency, unless the subpoena or request is quashed or the time to produce is otherwise extended.

3.1.6. Indemnity

Contractor must defend, indemnify, keep and hold harmless the City, its officers, representatives, elected and appointed officials, agents and employees from and against any and all Losses (as defined below), including those related to: injury, death or damage of or to any person or property; any infringement or violation of any property right (including any patent, trademark or copyright); failure to pay or perform or cause to be paid or performed Contractors covenants and obligations as and when required under this Contract or otherwise to pay or perform its obligations to any subcontractor; the City's exercise of its rights and remedies under this Contract; and injuries to or death of any employee of Contractor or any subcontractor under any workers compensation statute.

"Losses" means, individually and collectively, liabilities of every kind, including monetary damages and reasonable costs, payments and expenses (such as, but not limited to, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements), claims, demands, actions, suits, proceedings, fines, judgments or settlements, any or all of which in any way arise out of or relate to the negligent or otherwise wrongful errors, acts, or omissions of Contractor, its employees, agents and subcontractors.

At the City Corporation Counsel's option, Contractor must defend all suits brought upon all such Losses and must pay all costs and expenses incidental to them, but the City has the right, at its option, to participate, at its own cost, in the defense of any suit, without relieving Contractor of any of its obligations under this Contract. Any settlement must be made only with the prior written consent of the City Corporation Counsel, if the settlement requires any action on the part of the City.

To the extent permissible by law, Contractor waives any limits to the amount of its obligations to indemnify, defend or contribute to any sums due to third parties arising out of any Losses, including but not limited to any limitations on Contractor's liability with respect to a claim by any employee of Contractor arising under the Workers Compensation Act, 820 ILCS 305/1 et seq. or any other related law or judicial decision (such as, *Kotecki v. Cyclops Welding Corporation*, 146 Ill. 2d 155 (1991)). The City, however, does not waive any limitations it may have on its liability under the Illinois Workers Compensation Act, the Illinois Pension Code or any other statute.

The indemnities in this section survive expiration or termination of this Contract for matters occurring or arising during the term of this Contract or as the result of or during the Contractor's performance of work or services beyond the term. Contractor acknowledges that the requirements set forth in this section to indemnify, keep and save harmless and defend the City are apart from and not limited by the Contractor's duties under this Contract, including the insurance requirements set forth in the Contract.

3.1.7. Non-Liability of Public Officials

Contractor and any assignee or Subcontractor of Contractor must not charge any official, employee or agent of the City personally with any liability or expenses of defense or hold any official, employee or agent of the City personally liable to them under any term or provision of this Contract or because of the City's execution, attempted execution or any breach of this Contract.

3.1.8. Contract Extension Option

The City may extend this Contract once following the expiration of the contract term for up to 181 Calendar Days or until such time as a new contract has been awarded for the purpose of providing continuity of services and/or supply while procuring a replacement contract subject to acceptable performance by the Contractor and contingent upon the appropriation of sufficient funds. The CPO will give the Contractor notice of the City's intent to exercise its option to renew the Contract for the approaching option period.

3.2. Compensation Provisions

3.2.1. Ordering, Invoices, and Payment

3.2.1.1. Purchase Orders

Requests for work, services or goods in the form of a Purchase Order will be issued by the Department and sent to the Contractor to be applied against the Contract. The Contractor must not honor any order(s), perform work or services or make any deliveries of goods without receipt of a Purchase Order issued by the City of Chicago. Any work, services, or goods provided by the Contractor without a Purchase Order is made at the Contractor's risk. Consequently, in the event such Purchase Order is not provided by the City, the Contractor releases the City from any liability whatsoever to pay for any work, services, or goods provided without said Purchase Order.

Purchase Orders will indicate quantities ordered for each line item, unit/total cost, shipping address, delivery date, fund chargeable information, catalog information (if applicable), and other pertinent instructions regarding performance or delivery.

3.2.1.2. Invoices

If required by the Scope of Work / Detailed Specifications, original invoices must be sent by the Contractor to the Department to apply against the Contract. Invoices must be submitted in accordance with the mutually agreed upon time period with the Department. All invoices must be signed, dated and reference the City's Purchase Order number and Contract number. A signed work ticket, time sheets, manufacturer's invoice, if applicable, or any documentation requested by the Commissioner must accompany each invoice. If a Contractor has more than one contract with the City, separate invoices must be prepared for each contract in lieu of combining items from different contracts under the same invoice. Invoice quantities, description of work, services or goods, unit of measure, pricing and/or catalog information must correspond to the items on the Proposal Pages of the Bid Documents. If invoicing Price List/Catalog items, indicate Price List/Catalog number, item number, Price List/Catalog date and Price List/Catalog page number on the invoice.

3.2.1.3. Payment

The City will process payment within sixty (60) calendar days after receipt of invoices and all supporting documentation necessary for the City to verify the satisfactory delivery of work, services or goods to be provided under this Contract.

Contractor may be paid, at the City's option, by electronic payment method. If the City elects to make payment through this method, it will so notify the Contractor, and Contractor agrees to cooperate to facilitate such payments by executing the City's electronic funds transfer form, available for download from the City's website at:
http://www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/depts/fin/supp_info/DirectDepositCityContractor.pdf. The City reserves the right to offset mistaken or wrong payments against future payments.

The City will not be obligated to pay for any work, services or goods that were not ordered with a Purchase Order or that are non-compliant with the terms and conditions of the Contract

Documents. Any goods, work, or services which fail tests and/or inspections are subject to correction, exchange or replacement at the cost of the Contractor.

3.2.1.4. Electronic Ordering and Invoices

The Contractor will cooperate in good faith with the City in implementing electronic ordering and invoicing, including but not limited to price lists/catalogs, purchase orders, releases and invoices. The electronic ordering and invoice documents will be in a format specified by the City and transmitted by an electronic means specified by the City. Such electronic means may include, but are not limited to, disks, e-mail, EDI, FTP, web sites, and third party electronic services. The CPO reserves the right to change the document format and/or the means of transmission upon written notice to the Contractor. Contractor will ensure that the essential information, as determined by the CPO, in the electronic document, corresponds to that information submitted by the Contractor in its paper documents. The electronic documents will be in addition to paper documents required by this Contract, however, by written notice to the Contractor, the CPO may deem any or all of the electronic ordering and invoice documents the official documents and/or eliminate the requirement for paper ordering and invoice documents.

3.2.1.5. City Right to Offset

The City may offset against any invoice from Contractor any costs incurred by the City as a result of event of default by Contractor under this Contract or otherwise resulting from Contractor's performance or non-performance under this Contract, including but not limited to any credits due as a result of over-billing by Contractor or overpayments made by the City. If the amount offset is insufficient to cover those costs, Contractor is liable for and must promptly remit to the City the balance upon written demand for it. This right to offset is in addition to and not a limitation of any other remedies available to the City.

3.2.1.6. Records

Upon request the Contractor must furnish to the City such information related to the progress, execution, and cost of the Services. All books and accounts in connection with this Contract must be open to inspection by authorized representatives of the City. The Contractor must make these records available at reasonable times during the performance of the Services and will retain them in a safe place and must retain them for at least five (5) years after the expiration or termination of the Contract.

3.2.1.7. Audits

3.2.1.7.1. City's Right to Conduct Audits

The City may, in its sole discretion, audit the records of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or both, at any time during the term of this Contract or within five years after the Contract ends, in connection with the goods, work, or services provided under this Contract. Each calendar year or partial calendar year may be deemed an "audited period".

3.2.1.7.2. Recovery for Over-Billing

If, as a result of such an audit, it is determined that Contractor or any of its Subcontractors has overcharged the City in the audited period, the City will notify Contractor. Contractor must then promptly reimburse the City for any amounts the City has paid Contractor due to the overcharges and, depending on the facts, also some or all of the cost of the audit, as follows:

If the audit has revealed overcharges to the City representing less than 5% of the total value, based on the contract prices, of the goods, work, or services provided in the audited period, then the Contractor must reimburse the City for 50% of the cost of the audit and 50% of the cost of each subsequent audit that the City conducts;

If, however, the audit has revealed overcharges to the City representing 5% or more of the total value, based on the contract prices, of the goods, work, or services provided in the audited period, then Contractor must reimburse the City for the full cost of the audit and of each subsequent audit.

Failure of Contractor to reimburse the City in accordance with the foregoing is an event of default under this Contract, and Contractor will be liable for all of the City's costs of collection, including any court costs and attorneys' fees.

3.2.2. Subcontractor Payment Reports

The Contractor must report payments to Subcontractors on a monthly basis in the form of an electronic report. Upon the first payment issued by the City to the Contractor for services performed, on the first day of each month and every month thereafter, email and/or fax notifications will be sent to the Contractor with instructions to report payments to Subcontractors that have been made in the prior month. This information must be entered into the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), or whatever reporting system is currently in place, on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of each month.

Once the Contractor has reported payments made to each Subcontractor, including zero dollar amount payments, the Subcontractor will receive an email and/or fax notification requesting that they log into the system and confirm payments received.

All monthly confirmations must be reported on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month. Contractor and Subcontractor reporting to the C2 system must be completed by the 25th of each month or payments may be withheld.

All contracts between the Contractor and its Subcontractors must contain language requiring the Subcontractors to respond to email and/or fax notifications from the City requiring them to report payments received from the Contractor.

Access to the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), which is a web-based reporting system, can be found at: <https://chicago.mwdbe.com>

(Note: This site works for reporting all Subcontractor payments regardless of whether they are MBE/WBE/DBE or non-certified entities.)

If a Subcontractor has satisfactorily performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract, Contractor must pay Subcontractor for such work, services, or materials within fourteen (14) calendar days of Contractor receiving payment from the City. Failure to comply with the foregoing will be deemed an event of default.

3.2.3. Prompt Payment to Subcontractors

3.2.3.1. Incorporation of Prompt Payment Language in Subcontracts

Contractor must state the requirements of these Prompt Payment provisions in all Subcontracts and purchase orders. If Contractor fails to incorporate these provisions in all Subcontracts and purchase orders, the provisions of this Section are deemed to be incorporated in all Subcontracts and purchase orders. Contractor and the Subcontractors have a continuing obligation to make prompt payment to their respective Subcontractors. Compliance with this obligation is a condition of Contractor's participation and that of its Subcontractors on this Contract.

3.2.3.2. Payment to Subcontractors Within Fourteen Days

The Contractor must make payment to its Subcontractors within 14 days of receipt of payment from the City for each invoice, but only if the Subcontractor has satisfactorily provided goods or services or completed its work or services in accordance with the Contract Documents and provided the Contractor with all of the documents and information required of the Contractor. The Contractor may delay or postpone payment for a to a Subcontractor when the Subcontractor's work or materials do not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor is acting in good faith, and not in retaliation for a Subcontractor exercising legal or contractual rights.

3.2.3.2.1. Reporting Failures to Promptly Pay

The City posts payments to prime contractors on the web at <http://webapps.cityofchicago.org/VCSearchWeb/org/cityofchicago/vcsearch/controller/payments/begin.do?agencyId=city>.

If the Contractor, without reasonable cause, fails to make any payment to its Subcontractors and material suppliers within 14 days after receipt of payment under a City contract, the Contractor shall pay to its Subcontractors and material suppliers, in addition to the payment due them, interest in the amount of 2% per month, calculated from the expiration of the 14-day period until fully paid.

In the event that a Contractor fails to make payment to a Subcontractor within the 14-day period required above, the Subcontractor may notify the City by submitting a report form that may be downloaded from the DPS website at:

[http://www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/depts/dps/ContractAdministration/StandardFormsAgreements/Failure to Promptly Pay Fillable Form 3 2013.pdf](http://www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/depts/dps/ContractAdministration/StandardFormsAgreements/Failure%20to%20Promptly%20Pay%20Fillable%20Form%203%202013.pdf)

The report will require the Subcontractor to affirm that (a) its invoice to the Contractor was included in the payment request submitted by the contractor to the City and (b) Subcontractor has not, at the time of the report, received payment from the contractor for that invoice. The report must reference the payment (voucher) number posted on-line by the City in the notice of the payment to the contractor.

Subcontractors are hereby reminded that per Chapters 1-21, "False Statements," and 1-22, "False Claims," of the Municipal Code of Chicago, making false statements or claims to the City are violations of law and subject to a range of penalties including fines and debarment.

3.2.3.2.2. Whistleblower Protection

Contractor shall not take any retaliatory action against any Subcontractor for reporting non-payment pursuant to this Sub-Section 3.2.3. Any such retaliatory action is an event of default under this Contract and is subject to the remedies set forth in Section 3.5 hereof, including termination. In addition to those remedies, any retaliatory action by a contractor may result in a contractor being deemed non-responsible for future City contracts or, if, in the sole judgment of the Chief Procurement Officer, such retaliatory action is egregious, the Chief Procurement Officer may initiate debarment proceedings against the contractor. Any such debarment shall be for a period of not less than one year.

3.2.3.3. Liquidated Damages for Failure to Promptly Pay

Much of the City's economic vitality derives from the success of its small businesses. The failure by contractors to pay their subcontractors in a timely manner, therefore, is clearly detrimental to the City. Inasmuch as the actual damages to the City due to such failure are uncertain in amount and difficult to prove, Contractor and City agree that the Chief Procurement Officer may assess liquidated damages against contractors who fail to meet their prompt payment requirements. Such liquidated damages shall be assessed to compensate the City for any and all damage incurred due to the failure of the Contractor to promptly pay its subcontractors, and does not constitute a penalty. Any and all such liquidated damages collected by the City shall be used to improve the administration and outreach efforts of the City's Small Business Program.

3.2.3.4. Action by the City

Upon receipt of a report of a failure to pay, the City will issue notice to the contractor, and provide the contractor with an opportunity to demonstrate reasonable cause for failing to make payment within applicable period set forth in the Contract. The Chief Procurement Officer, in his or her sole judgment, shall determine whether any cause for nonpayment provided by a contractor is reasonable. In the event that the contractor fails to demonstrate reasonable cause for failure to make payment, the City shall notify the contractor that it will assess liquidated damages. Any such liquidated damages will be assessed according to the following schedule:

First Unexcused Report:	\$50
Second Unexcused Report:	\$100
Third Unexcused Report:	\$250
Fourth Unexcused Report:	\$500

3.2.3.5. Direct Payment to Subcontractors By City

The CPO may notify the Contractor that payments to the Contractor will be suspended if the CPO has determined that the Contractor has failed to pay any Subcontractor, employee, or workman, for work performed. If Contractor has not cured a failure to pay a Subcontractor, employee or workman within 10 days after receipt of such notice, the CPO may request the Comptroller to apply any money due, or that may become due, to Contractor under the Contract to the payment of such Subcontractors, workmen, and employees and the effect will be the same, for purposes of payment to Contractor of the Contract Price, as if the City had paid Contractor directly.

Further, if such action is otherwise in the City's best interests, the CPO may (but is not obligated to) request that the Comptroller make direct payments to Subcontractors for monies earned on contracts and the effect will be the same, for purposes of payment to Contractor of the Contract Price, as if the City had paid Contractor directly. The City's election to exercise or not to exercise its rights under this paragraph shall not in any way affect the liability of the Contractor or its sureties to the City or to any such Subcontractor, workman, or employee upon any bond given in connection with such Contract.

3.2.4. General Price Reduction – Automatic Eligibility for General Price Reductions

If at any time after the Bid Opening Date the Contractor makes a general reduction in the price of any goods, services or work covered by the Contract to its customers generally, an equivalent price reduction based on similar quantities and/or considerations shall apply to the Contract for the duration of the contract period (or until the price is further reduced). Such price reduction will be effective at the same time and in the same manner as the reduction in the price to customers generally.

For purpose of this provision, a general price reduction will mean any reduction in the price of an article or service offered (1) to Contractor's customers generally, or (2) in the Contractor's price schedule for the class of customers, i.e., wholesalers, jobbers, retailers, etc., which was used as the basis for bidding on this Contract. An occasional sale at a lower price, or sale of distressed merchandise at a lower price, would not be considered a general price reduction under this provision.

The Contractor must invoice at such reduced prices indicating on the invoice that the reduction is pursuant to the General Price Reduction provision of the Contract. The Contractor, in addition, must within 10 calendar days of any general price reduction notify the CPO of such reduction by letter. Failure to do so will be an event of default. Upon receipt of any such notice of a general price reduction all participating Departments will be duly notified by the CPO.

Failure to notify the CPO of a General Price Reduction is an event of default, and the City's remedies shall include a rebate to the City of any overpayments.

3.3. Compliance With All Laws

3.3.1. General

Contractor must observe and comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, regulations, codes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later and as amended whether or not they appear in the Contract Documents.

Provisions required by law, ordinances, rules, regulations, or executive orders to be inserted in the Contract are deemed inserted in the Contract whether or not they appear in the Contract.

Contractor must pay all taxes and obtain all licenses, certificates, and other authorizations required in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder, and Contractor must require all Subcontractors to also do so. Failure to do so is an event of default and may result in the termination of this Contract.

3.3.2. Non-Discrimination

3.3.2.1. Federal Affirmative Action

It is an unlawful employment practice for the Contractor (1) to fail or refuse to hire or to discharge any individual, or otherwise to discriminate against any individual with respect to his compensation,

or the terms, conditions, or privileges of his employment, because of such individuals race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap or national origin; or (2) to limit, segregate, or classify his employees or applicants for employment in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive any individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individuals race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap or national origin.

Contractor must comply with The Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. sec. 2000 et seq. (1988), as amended. Attention is called to: Exec. Order No. 11,246,30 Fed. Reg. 12,319 (1965), reprinted in 42 U.S.C. 2000(e) note, as amended by Exec. Order No. 11,375,32 Fed. Reg. 14,303 (1967) and by Exec. Order No. 12,086,43 Fed. Reg. 46,501 (1978); Age Discrimination Act, 42 U.S.C. sec. 61 01-61 06 (1988); Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. sec. 793-794 (1988); Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. sec. 12102 et seq.; and 41 C.F.R. Part 60 et seq. (1990); and all other applicable federal laws, rules, regulations and executive orders.

3.3.2.2. Illinois Human Rights Act

Contractor must comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775ILCS 5/1-1 01 et seq., as amended and any rules and regulations promulgated in accordance therewith, including, but not limited to the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, 445 Ill. Admin. Code 750 Appendix A.

Contractor must comply with the Public Works Employment Discrimination Act, 775 ILCS 10/0.01 et seq., as amended; and all other applicable state laws, rules, regulations and executive orders.

3.3.2.3. Chicago Human Rights Ordinance MCC Ch. 2-160

Contractor must comply with the Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, MCC Ch. 2-160, Sect. 2-160-010 et seq., as amended; and all other applicable municipal code provisions, rules, regulations and executive orders.

Contractor must furnish or shall cause each of its Subcontractors to furnish such reports and information as requested by the Chicago Commission on Human Relations.

3.3.2.4. Business Enterprises Owned by People With Disabilities (BEPD)

It is the policy of the City of Chicago that businesses certified as a BEPD in accordance with MCC Sect. 2-92-337 et seq., Regulations Governing Certification of BEPDs, and all other Regulations promulgated under the aforementioned sections of the MCC; shall have the full and fair opportunities to participate fully in the performance of this Contract

Contractor shall not discriminate against any person or business on the basis of disability, and shall take affirmative actions to ensure BEPDs shall have full and fair opportunities to compete for and perform subcontracts for supplies or services.

Failure to carry out the commitments and policies set forth herein shall constitute a material breach of the Contract and may result in the termination of the Contract or such remedy as the City deems appropriate.

For purposes of this section only, the following definitions apply:

"Business Enterprises owned by People with Disabilities" or "BEPD" has the same meaning ascribed to it in MCC Sect. 2-92-586.

"Bid incentive" means an amount deducted, for bid evaluation purposes only, from the contract base bid in order to calculate the bid price to be used to evaluate the bid on a competitively bid contract.

"Construction project" has the same meaning ascribed to it in MCC Sect. 2-92-335.

"Contract" means any contract, purchase order, construction project, or other agreement (other than a delegate agency contract or lease of real property or collective bargaining agreement) awarded by the City and whose costs is to be paid from funds belonging to or administered by the City.

"Contract base bid" means the total dollar amount a contractor bids on a contract without factoring any bid incentive or percentage reductions to the bid amount.

"Earned credit" means the amount of the bid incentive allocated to a contractor upon completion of a contract in which the contractor met or exceeded his or her goals for the utilization of BEPDs in the performance of the contract.

"Earned credit certificate" means a certificate issued by the Chief Procurement Officer evidencing the amount of earned credit a contractor has been awarded.

The CPO shall award a bid incentive to Contractor for utilization of a BEPD as a prime contractor or subcontractor in accordance with the provisions of this section. The bid incentive shall be earned in the performance of the Contract, provided that the bid incentive earned in the performance of the Contract shall only be applied to a future contract.

Where not otherwise prohibited by federal, state, or local law, the CPO shall allocate to any qualified bidder the following bid incentive for utilization of a BEPD as a prime contractor or subcontractor in the performance of the contract.

<i>% of total dollar contract amount performed by BEPD</i>	<i>Bid incentive</i>
2 to 5%	½% of the contract base bid
6 to 10%	1% of the contract base bid
11% or more	2% of the contract base bid

The bid incentive shall be calculated and applied in accordance with the provisions of this section. The bid incentive is used only to calculate an amount to be used in evaluating the bid. The bid incentive does not affect the contract price.

As part of the contract close-out procedure, if the CPO determines that the Contractor has successfully met his or her BEPD utilization goals either as a prime contractor or with subcontractors, the CPO shall issue an earned credit certificate that evidences the amount of earned credits allocated to the Contractor. The Contractor may apply the earned credits as the bid incentive for any future contract bid of equal or less dollar amount. The earned credit certificate is valid for three years from the date of issuance and shall not be applied towards any future contract bid after the expiration of that period.

The Contractor may apply the earned credit certificate on multiple future contract bids during the three-year period in which the certificate is valid, but may only receive one bid incentive for bid evaluation purposes on one contract award. If the Contractor applies the earned credit certificate on multiple contract bids and is the lowest responsive and responsible bidder on more than one contract bid, the earned credit certificate shall be applied to the contract bid first to be advertised by the Department of Procurement Services, or if multiple contract bids were advertised on the same date, the earned credit certificate shall be applied only to the contract bid with the greatest dollar value.

The Contractor shall maintain accurate and detailed books and records necessary to monitor compliance with this section and shall submit such reports as required by the CPO, or the commissioner of the supervising department.

Full access to the Contractor's and Subcontractor's records shall be granted to the CPO, the commissioner of the supervising department, or any duly authorized representative thereof. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall maintain all relevant records for a period of at least three years after final acceptance of the work.

The CPO is authorized to adopt, promulgate and enforce reasonable rules and regulations pertaining to the administration and enforcement of this section.

3.3.3. Living Wage Ordinance

MCC Sect. 2-92-610 provides for a living wage for certain categories of workers employed in the performance of City contracts, specifically non-City employed security guards, parking attendants, day laborers, home and health care workers, cashiers, elevator operators, custodial workers, and clerical workers ("Covered Employees"). Accordingly, pursuant to MCC Sect. 2-92-610 and regulations promulgated thereunder:

if the Contractor has 25 or more full-time employees, and if at any time during the performance of the contract the Contractor and/or any subcontractor or any other entity that provides any portion of the Services (collectively "Performing Parties") uses 25 or more full-time security guards, or any number of other full-time Covered Employees, then The Contractor's obligation to pay, and to assure payment of, the Base Wage will begin at any time during the Contract term when the conditions set forth in (1) and (2) above are met, and will continue thereafter until the end of the Contract term.

As of July 1, 2014 the Base Wage is \$11.93 per hour. The current rate can be found on the Department of Procurement Services' website. Each July 1st the Base Wage will be adjusted, using the most recent federal poverty guidelines for a family of four (4) as published annually by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, to constitute the following: the poverty guidelines for a family of four (4) divided by 2000 hours or the current base wage, whichever is higher. At all times during the term of this Contract, Contractor and all other Performing Parties must pay the Base Wage (as adjusted in accordance with the above). If the payment of prevailing wages is required for work or services done under this Contract, and the prevailing wages for Covered Employees are higher than the Base Wage, then the Contractor must pay the prevailing wage rates.

The Contractor must include provisions in all subcontracts requiring its Subcontractors to pay the Base Wage to Covered Employees. The Contractor agrees to provide the City with documentation acceptable to the CPO demonstrating that all Covered Employees, whether employed by the Contractor or by a subcontractor, have been paid the Base Wage, upon the City's request for such documentation. The City may independently audit the Contractor and/or subcontractors to verify compliance herewith.

Failure to comply with the requirements of this Section will be an event of default under this Contract, and further, failure to comply may result in ineligibility for any award of a City contract or subcontract for up to three years.

Not-for-Profit Corporations: If the Contractor is a corporation having Federal tax-exempt status under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is recognized under Illinois not-for-profit law, then the provisions above do not apply.

3.3.4. Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit and Appendix A ("EDS")

Pursuant to MCC Ch. 2-154 and 65 ILCS 5/8-10-8.5 any person, business entity or agency submitting a bid or proposal to or contracting with the City of Chicago will be required to complete the Disclosure of Ownership Interests in the EDS. Failure to provide complete or accurate disclosure will render this Contract voidable by the City.

Contractors must complete an online EDS prior to the Bid Opening Date. Contractors are responsible for notifying the City and updating their EDS any time there is a change in circumstances that makes any information provided or certification made in an EDS inaccurate, obsolete or misleading. Failure to so notify the City and update the EDS is grounds for declaring the Contractor in default, terminating the Contract for default, and declaring the Contractor ineligible for future contracts.

Contractor makes certain representations and certifications that the City relies on in its decision to enter into a contract. The Laws and requirements that are addressed in the EDS include the following:

3.3.4.1. Business Relationships With Elected Officials MCC Sect. 2-156-030(b)

Pursuant to MCC Sect. 2-156-030(b), it is illegal for any elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact either orally or in writing any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected official has any business relationship that creates a financial interest on the part of the official, or the domestic partner or

spouse of the official, or from whom or which he has derived any income or compensation during the preceding twelve months or from whom or which he reasonably expects to derive any income or compensation in the following twelve months. In addition, no elected official may participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or vote on any matter involving the person with whom the elected official has any business relationship that creates a financial interest on the part of the official, or the domestic partner or spouse of the official, or from whom or which he has derived any income or compensation during the preceding twelve months or from whom or which he reasonably expects to derive any income or compensation in the following twelve months.

Violation of MCC Sect. 2-156-030 by any elected official with respect to this contract will be grounds for termination of this contract. The term financial interest is defined as set forth in MCC Chapter 2-156.

3.3.4.2. MCC 1-23 and 720 ILCS 5/33E Bribery, Debts, and Debarment Certification

The Contractor or each joint venture partner, if applicable, must complete the appropriate subsections in the EDS which certify that the Contractor or each joint venture partner, its agents, employees, officers and any subcontractors (a) have not been engaged in or been convicted of bribery or attempted bribery of a public officer or employee of the City of Chicago, the State of Illinois, any agency of the federal government or any state or local government in the United States or engaged in or been convicted of bid-rigging or bid-rotation activities as defined in this section as required by the Illinois Criminal Code; (b) do not owe any debts to the State of Illinois, in accordance with 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1-1 and (c) are not presently debarred or suspended; Certification Regarding Environmental Compliance; Certification Regarding Ethics and Inspector General; and Certification Regarding Court-Ordered Child Support Compliance.

Contractor, in performing under this contract shall comply with MCC Sect. 2-92-320, as follows:

No person or business entity shall be awarded a contract or sub-contract if that person or business entity: (a) has been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe a public officer or employee of the City of Chicago, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States, in that officers or employee's official capacity; or (b) has been convicted of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price, or otherwise; or (c) has made an admission of guilt of such conduct described in (a) or (b) above which is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for such conduct.

For purposes of this section, where an official, agent or employee of a business entity has committed any offense under this section on behalf of such an entity and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official thereof, the business entity will be chargeable with the conduct.

One business entity will be chargeable with the conduct of an affiliated agency. Ineligibility under this section will continue for three (3) years following such conviction or admission. The period of ineligibility may be reduced, suspended, or waived by the CPO under certain specific circumstances. Reference is made to Section 2-92-320 for a definition of affiliated agency, and a detailed description of the conditions which would permit the CPO to reduce, suspend, or waive the period of ineligibility.

3.3.4.3. Federal Terrorist (No-Business) List

Contractor warrants and represents that neither Contractor nor an Affiliate, as defined below, appears on the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List, or the Debarred List as maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or by the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment.

"Affiliate" means a person or entity which directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Contractor. A person or entity will be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity if it is controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity, either acting individually or acting jointly or in concert with others, whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

3.3.4.4. Inspector General and Legislative Inspector General

It is the duty of any bidder, proposer or Contractor, all Subcontractors, every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, and all officers, directors, agents, partners and employees of any bidder, proposer, Contractor, Subcontractor or such applicant to cooperate with the Inspector General or the Legislative Inspector General in any investigation or hearing, if applicable, undertaken pursuant to MCC Ch. 2-56 or 2-55, respectively. Contractor understands and will abide by all provisions of MCC Ch. 2-56 and 2-55.

All subcontracts must inform Subcontractors of this provision and require understanding and compliance with them.

3.3.4.5. Governmental Ethics Ordinance 2-156

Contractor must comply with MCC Ch. 2-156, Governmental Ethics, including but not limited to MCC Sect. 2-156-120 pursuant to which no payment, gratuity or offer of employment will be made in connection with any City contract, by or on behalf of a subcontractor to the prime Contractor or higher tier subcontractor or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order. Any contract negotiated, entered into, or performed in violation of any of the provisions of this Chapter will be voidable as to the City.

3.3.5. Restrictions on Business Dealings

3.3.5.1. Conflicts of Interest

The Contractor covenants that it presently has no interest and will not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, in any enterprise which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the work, services or goods to be provided hereunder. The Contractor further covenants that in its performance of the Contract no person having any such interest shall be employed. If the City determines that the Contractor does have such a conflict of interest, the City will notify the Contractor in writing, stating the basis for its determination. The Contractor will thereafter have 30 days in which to respond with reasons why the Contractor believes a conflict of interest does not exist. If the Contractor does not respond or if the City still reasonably determines a conflict of interest to exist, the Contractor must terminate its interest in the other enterprise.

3.3.5.2. Prohibition on Certain Contributions, Mayoral Executive Order 2011-4

No Contractor or any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Contractor of more than 7.5% ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Contractor's Subcontractors, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Subcontractor of more than 7.5% ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Contractor and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee during (i) the bid or other solicitation process for this Contract or Other Contract, including while this Contract or Other Contract is executory, (ii) the term of this Contract or any Other Contract between City and Contractor, and/or (iii) any period in which an extension of this Contract or Other Contract with the City is being sought or negotiated.

Contractor represents and warrants that since the date of public advertisement of the specification, request for qualifications, request for proposals or request for information (or any combination of those requests) or, if not competitively procured, from the date the City approached the Contractor or the date the Contractor approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this

Contract, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Contractor shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

The Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Contract, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including without limitation termination for default) under this Contract, under Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Contractor violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to award of the Contract resulting from this specification, the CPO may reject Contractor's bid.

For purposes of this provision:

"Other Contract" means any agreement entered into between the Contractor and the City that is (i) formed under the authority of MCC Ch. 2-92; (ii) for the purchase, sale or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved and/or authorized by the City Council.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in MCC Ch. 2-156, as amended.

"Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in MCC Ch. 2-156, as amended.

3.3.6. Debts Owed to the City; Anti-Scofflaw, MCC Sect. 2-92-380

In addition to the certifications regarding debts owed to the City in the EDS, Contractor is subject to MCC Sect. 2-92-380.

Pursuant to MCC Sect. 2-92-380 and in addition to any other rights and remedies (including set-off) available to the City under this Contract or permitted at law or in equity, the City will be entitled to set off a portion of the contract price or compensation due under the Contract, in an amount equal to the amount of the fines and penalties for each outstanding parking violation complaint and the amount of any debt owed by the contracting party to the City. For purposes of this section, outstanding parking violation complaint means a parking ticket, notice of parking violation, or parking violation complaint on which no payment has been made or appearance filed in the Circuit Court of Cook County within the time specified on the complaint, and debt means a specified sum of money owed to the City for which the period granted for payment has expired.

However no such debt(s) or outstanding parking violation complaint(s) will be offset from the contract price or compensation due under the contract if one or more of the following conditions are met:

the contracting party has entered into an agreement with the Department of Revenue, or other appropriate City department, for the payment of all outstanding parking violation complaints and debts owed to the City and the Contracting party is in compliance with the agreement; or

the contracting party is contesting liability for or the amount of the debt in a pending administrative or judicial proceeding; or the contracting party has filed a petition in bankruptcy and the debts owed the City are dischargeable in bankruptcy.

3.3.7. Other City Ordinances and Policies

3.3.7.1. False Statements

False statements made in connection with this Contract, including statements in, omissions from and failures to timely update the EDS, as well as in any other affidavits, statements or Contract Documents constitute a material breach of the Contract. Any such misrepresentation renders the Contract voidable at the option of the City, notwithstanding any prior review or acceptance by the City of any materials containing such a misrepresentation. In addition, the City may debar Contractor, assert any contract claims or seek other civil or criminal remedies as a result of a misrepresentation (including costs of replacing a terminated Contractor pursuant to MCC Sect. 1-21-010.

3.3.7.2. MacBride Principles Ordinance, MCC Sect. 2-92-580

This law promotes fair and equal employment opportunities and labor practices for religious minorities in Northern Ireland and provide a better working environment for all citizens in Northern Ireland.

In accordance with MCC Sect. 2-92-580, if the primary Contractor conducts any business operations in Northern Ireland, it is hereby required that the Contractor will make all reasonable and good faith efforts to conduct any business operations in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Principles for Northern Ireland as defined in Illinois Public Act 85-1390 (1988 Ill. Laws 3220).

For those bidders who take exception in competitive bid contracts to the provision set forth above, the City will assess an eight percent (8%) penalty. This penalty will increase their bid price for the purpose of canvassing the bids in order to determine who is to be the lowest responsible bidder. This penalty will apply only for purposes of comparing bid amounts and will not affect the amount of any contract payment.

The provisions of this Section will not apply to contracts for which the City receives funds administered by the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) except to the extent Congress has directed that USDOT not withhold funds from states and localities that choose to implement selective purchasing policies based on agreement to comply with the MacBride Principles for Northern Ireland, or to the extent that such funds are not otherwise withheld by the DOT.

3.3.7.3. 2011 City Hiring Plan Prohibitions

- A. The City is subject to the June 24, 2011 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "2011 City Hiring Plan") entered in *Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County*, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the 2011 City Hiring Plan prohibits the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.
- B. Contractor is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Contractor, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Contractor to hire an individual as an employee or as a Subcontractor. Accordingly, Contractor must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by Contractor under this Contract are employees or Subcontractors of Contractor, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Contract is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by Contractor.
- C. Contractor will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect of the employment of any personnel provided under this Contract, or offer employment to

any individual to provide services under this Contract, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Contract, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

- D. In the event of any communication to Contractor by a City employee or City official in violation of paragraph B above, or advocating a violation of paragraph C above, Contractor will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City's Office of the Inspector General, and also to the head of the relevant City Department utilizing services provided under this Contract. Contractor will also cooperate with any inquiries by IGO Hiring Oversight.

3.3.7.4. Duty to Report Corrupt or Unlawful Activity

Pursuant to MCC 2-156-018, it is the duty of the Contractor to report to the Inspector General, directly and without undue delay, any and all information concerning conduct which it knows to involve corrupt activity. "Corrupt activity" means any conduct set forth in Subparagraph (a)(1), (2) or (3) of Section 1-23-020 of the MCC. Knowing failure to make such a report will be an event of default under this Contract. Reports may be made to the Inspector General's toll free hotline, 866-IG-TIPLINE (866-448-4754).

3.3.8. Compliance with Environmental Laws and Related Matters

3.3.8.1. Definitions

For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

Environmental Agency: An Environmental Agency is any governmental agency having responsibility, in whole or in part, for any matter addressed by any Environmental Law. An agency need not be responsible only for matters addressed by Environmental Law(s) to be an Environmental Agency for purposes of this Contract.

Environmental Claim: An Environmental Claim is any type of assertion that Contractor or any Subcontractor is liable, or allegedly is liable, or should be held liable, under any Environmental Law, or that Contractor or any Subcontractor has or allegedly has violated or otherwise failed to comply with any Environmental Law. A non-exhaustive list of Environmental Claims includes, without limitation: demand letters, lawsuits and citations of any kind regardless of originating source.

Environmental Law: An Environmental Law is any Law that in any way, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, bears on or relates to the environment or to human health or safety. A non-exhaustive list of Environmental Laws includes without limitation the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. 9601, et seq., the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 6901, et seq., the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. 5101, et seq., the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401, et seq., the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. 1251, et seq., the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 U.S.C. 651, et seq., the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, 415 ILCS 5/1, et seq., the Illinois Health and Safety Act, 820 ILCS 225/.01, et seq., Chapters 7-28 and 11-4 of the Chicago Municipal Code, and all related rules and regulations.

Law(s): The word "Law" or "Laws," whether or not capitalized, is intended in the broadest possible sense, including without limitation all federal, state and local: statutes; ordinances; codes; rules; regulations; administrative and judicial orders of any kind; requirements and prohibitions of

permits, licenses or other similar authorizations of any kind; court decisions; common law; and all other legal requirements and prohibitions.

Routine: As applied to reports or notices, "routine" refers to a report or notice that must be made, submitted or filed on a regular, periodic basis (e.g., quarterly, annually, biennially) and that in no way arises from a spill or other release or any kind, or from an emergency response situation, or from any actual, possible or alleged noncompliance with any Environmental Law.

3.3.8.2. Joint Ventures

If Contractor or any Subcontractor is a joint venture, then every party to every such joint venture is deemed a Subcontractor for purposes of this section, which is entitled "Compliance with Environmental Laws and Related Matters" and every subsection thereof.

3.3.8.3. Compliance With Environmental Laws

Any noncompliance, by Contractor or any Subcontractor, with any Environmental Law during the time that this Contract is effective is an event of default, regardless of whether the noncompliance relates to performance of this Contract. This includes without limitation any failure by Contractor or any Subcontractor to keep current, throughout the term of this Contract, all insurance certificates, permits and other authorizations of any kind that are required, directly or indirectly, by any Environmental Law.

3.3.8.4. Costs

Any cost arising directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, from any noncompliance, by Contractor or any Subcontractor, with any Environmental Law, will be borne by the Contractor and not by the City. No provision of this Contract is intended to create or constitute an exception to this provision.

3.3.8.5. Proof of Noncompliance; Authority; Cure

Any adjudication, whether administrative or judicial, against Contractor or any Subcontractor, for a violation of any Environmental Law, is sufficient proof of noncompliance, and therefore of an event of default, for purposes of this Contract.

Any citation issued to/against Contractor or any Subcontractor, by any government agent or entity, alleging a violation of any Environmental Law, is sufficient proof of noncompliance for purposes of this Contract, and therefore of an event of default, if the citation contains or is accompanied by, or the City otherwise obtains, any evidence sufficient to support a reasonable conclusion that a violation has occurred.

Any other evidence of noncompliance with any Environmental Law is sufficient proof of noncompliance for purposes of this Contract, and therefore of an event of default, if the evidence is sufficient to support a reasonable conclusion that noncompliance has occurred.

The CPO shall have the authority to determine whether noncompliance with an Environmental Law has occurred, based on any of the foregoing types of proof. Upon determining that noncompliance has occurred, s/he may in his/her discretion declare an event of default and may in his/her discretion offer Contractor an opportunity to cure the event of default, such as by taking specified actions, which may include without limitation ceasing and desisting from utilizing a Subcontractor.

The CPO may consider many factors in determining whether to declare an event of default, whether to offer an opportunity to cure, and if so any requirements for cure, including without limitation: the seriousness of the noncompliance, any effects of the noncompliance, Contractor's and/or Subcontractor's history of compliance or noncompliance with the same or other Laws, Contractor's and/or Subcontractor's actions or inaction towards mitigating the noncompliance and its effects, and Contractor's or Subcontractor's actions or inaction towards preventing future noncompliance.

3.3.8.6. Copies of Notices and Reports; Related Matters

If any Environmental Law requires Contractor or any Subcontractor to make, submit or file any non-Routine notice or report of any kind, to any Environmental Agency or other person, including without limitation any agency or other person having any responsibility for any type of emergency

response activity, then Contractor must deliver a complete copy of the notice or report (or, in the case of legally required telephonic or other oral notices or reports, a comprehensive written summary of same) to the Law Department within 48 hours of making, submitting or filing the original report.

The requirements of this provision apply, regardless of whether the subject matter of the required notice or report concerns performance of this Contract.

Failure to comply with any requirement of this provision is an event of default.

3.3.8.7. Requests for Documents and Information

If the Commissioner requests documents or information of any kind that directly or indirectly relate(s) to performance of this Contract, Contractor must obtain and provide the requested documents and/or information to the Commissioner within 5 business days.

Failure to comply with any requirement of this provision is an event of default.

3.3.8.8. Environmental Claims and Related Matters

Within 24 hours of receiving notice of any Environmental Claim, Contractor must submit copies of all documents constituting or relating to the Environmental Claim to the Law Department . Thereafter, Contractor must submit copies of related documents if requested by the Law Department. These requirements apply, regardless of whether the Environmental Claim concerns performance of this Contract.

Failure to comply with any requirement of this provision is an event of default.

3.3.8.9. Preference for Recycled Materials

To the extent practicable and economically feasible and to the extent that it does not reduce or impair the quality of any work or services, Contractor must use recycled products in performance of the Contract pursuant to U.S. Environment Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) guidelines at 40 CFR Parts 247-253, which implement section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 USC § 6962.

3.3.8.10. No Waste Disposal in Public Way MCC 11-4-1600(E)

Contractor warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its Subcontractors have not violated and are not in violation of the following sections of the Code (collectively, the Waste Sections):

- 7-28-390 Dumping on public way;
- 7-28-440 Dumping on real estate without permit;
- 11-4-1410 Disposal in waters prohibited;
- 11-4-1420 Ballast tank, bilge tank or other discharge;
- 11-4-1450 Gas manufacturing residue;
- 11-4-1500 Treatment and disposal of solid or liquid;
- 11-4-1530 Compliance with rules and regulations required;
- 11-4-1550 Operational requirements; and
- 11-4-1560 Screening requirements.

During the period while this Contract is executory, Contractor's or any Subcontractor's violation of the Waste Sections, whether or not relating to the performance of this Contract, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Contract, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole discretion of the CPO. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies under the Contract, at law or in equity.

This section does not limit the Contractor's and its Subcontractors' duty to comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Contract.

Non-compliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the City as grounds for the termination of this Contract, and may further affect the Contractor's eligibility for future contract awards.

3.4. Contract Disputes

3.4.1. Procedure for Bringing Disputes to the Department

The Contractor and using Department must attempt to resolve all disputes arising under this Contract in good faith, taking such measures as, but not limited to investigating the facts of the dispute and meeting to discuss the issue(s).

In order to bring a dispute to the Commissioner of a Department, Contractor must provide a general statement of the basis for its claim, the facts underlying the claim, reference to the applicable Contract provisions, and all documentation that describes, relates to and supports the claim. By submitting a Claim, the Contractor certifies that:

- A. The Claim is made in good faith;
- B. The Claim's supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of the person's knowledge and belief;
- C. The amount of the Claim accurately reflects the amount that the claimant believes is due from the City; and
- D. The certifying person is duly authorized by the claimant to certify the Claim.

The Commissioner shall have 30 days from receipt of the Claim to render a written "final decision of the Commissioner" stating the Commissioner's factual and contractual basis for the decision. However, the Commissioner may take an additional period, not to exceed 10 days, to render the final decision. If the Commissioner does not render a "final decision of the Commissioner" within the prescribed time frame, then the Claim should be deemed denied by the Commissioner.

3.4.2. Procedure for Bringing Disputes before the CPO

Only after the Commissioner has rendered a final decision denying the Contractor's claim may a dispute be brought before the CPO.

If the Contractor and using Department are unable to resolve the dispute, prior to seeking any judicial action, the Contractor must and the using Department may submit the dispute the CPO for an administrative decision based upon the written submissions of the parties. The party submitting the dispute to the CPO must include documentation demonstrating its good faith efforts to resolve the dispute and either the other party's failure to exercise good faith efforts or both parties' inability to resolve the dispute despite good faith efforts.

The decision of the CPO is final and binding. The sole and exclusive remedy to challenge the decision of the CPO is judicial review by means of a common law writ of certiorari.

The administrative process is described more fully in the "Regulations of the Department of Procurement Services for Resolution of Disputes between Contractors and the City of Chicago", which are available in City Hall, 121 N. LaSalle Street, Room 301, Bid and Bond Room, and on-line at:

http://www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/depts/dps/RulesRegulations/Dispute_Regulations_2002.pdf

3.5. Events of Default and Termination

3.5.1. Events of Default

In addition to any breach of contract and events of default described within the Contract Documents, the following constitute an event of default:

- A. Any material misrepresentation, whether negligent or willful and whether in the inducement or in the performance, made by Contractor to the City.

- B. Contractor's material failure to perform any of its obligations under this Contract including the following:
- C. Failure to perform the Services with sufficient personnel and equipment or with sufficient material to ensure the timely performance of the Services
- D. Failure to have and maintain all professional licenses required by law to perform the Services;
- E. Failure to timely perform the Services;
- F. Failure to perform the Services in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Commissioner or the CPO or inability to perform the Services satisfactorily as a result of insolvency, filing for bankruptcy or assignment for the benefit of creditors;
- G. Failure to promptly re-perform, as required, within a reasonable time and at no cost to the City, Services that are rejected as erroneous or unsatisfactory;
- H. Discontinuance of the Services for reasons within Contractor's reasonable control;
- I. Failure to update promptly EDS(s) furnished in connection with this Contract when the information or responses contained in it or them is no longer complete or accurate;
- J. Failure to comply with any other term of this Contract, including the provisions concerning insurance and nondiscrimination; and
- K. Any change in ownership or control of Contractor without the prior written approval of the CPO, which approval the CPO will not unreasonably withhold.
- L. Contractor's default under any other Contract it may presently have or may enter into with the City during the life of this Contract. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that in the event of a default under this Contract the City may also declare a default under any such other agreements.
- M. Contractor's repeated or continued violations of City ordinances unrelated to performance under the Contract that in the opinion of the CPO indicate a willful or reckless disregard for City laws and regulations.
- N. Contractor's use of a subcontractor that is currently debarred by the City or otherwise ineligible to do business with the City.

3.5.2. Cure or Default Notice

The occurrence of any event of default permits the City, at the City's sole option, to declare Contractor in default.

The CPO will give Contractor written notice of the default, either in the form of a cure notice ("Cure Notice"), or, if no opportunity to cure will be granted, a default notice ("Default Notice").

If a Cure Notice is sent, the CPO may in his/her sole discretion will give Contractor an opportunity to cure the default within a specified period of time, which will typically not exceed 30 days unless extended by the CPO. The period of time allowed by the CPO to cure will depend on the nature of the event of default and the Contractor's ability to cure. In some circumstances the event of default may be of such a nature that it cannot be cured. Failure to cure within the specified time may result in a Default Notice to the Contractor.

Whether to issue the Contractor a Default Notice is within the sole discretion of the CPO and neither that decision nor the factual basis for it is subject to review or challenge under the Disputes provision of this Contract

If the CPO issues a Default Notice, the CPO will also indicate any present intent the CPO may have to terminate this Contract. The decision to terminate is final and effective upon giving the notice. If the CPO decides not to terminate, this decision will not preclude the CPO from later deciding to terminate

the Contract in a later notice, which will be final and effective upon the giving of the notice or on such later date set forth in the Default Notice.

When a Default Notice with intent to terminate is given, Contractor must discontinue any Services, unless otherwise directed in the notice.

3.5.3. Remedies

After giving a Default Notice, the City may invoke any or all of the following remedies:

- A. The right to take over and complete the Services, or any part of them, at Contractor(s) expense and as agent for Contractor, either directly or through others, and bill Contractor for the cost of the Services, and Contractor must pay the difference between the total amount of this bill and the amount the City would have paid Contractor under the terms and conditions of this Contract for the Services that were assumed by the City as agent for Contractor
- B. The right to terminate this Contract as to any or all of the Services yet to be performed effective at a time specified by the City;
- C. The right to seek specific performance, an injunction or any other appropriate equitable remedy;
- D. The right to seek money damages;
- E. The right to withhold all or any part of Contractor's compensation under this Contract;
- F. The right to deem Contractor non-responsible in future contracts to be awarded by the City.

3.5.4. Non-Exclusivity of Remedies

The remedies under the terms of this Contract are not intended to be exclusive of any other remedies provided, but each and every such remedy is cumulative and is in addition to any other remedies, existing now or later, at law, in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any event of default impairs any such right or power, nor is it a waiver of any event of default nor acquiescence in it, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as the City considers expedient.

3.5.5. City Reservation of Rights

If the CPO considers it to be in the City(s) best interests, the CPO may elect not to declare default or to terminate this Contract. The parties acknowledge that this provision is solely for the benefit of the City and that if the City permits Contractor to continue to provide the Services despite one or more events of default, Contractor is in no way relieved of any of its responsibilities, duties or obligations under this Contract, nor does the City waive or relinquish any of its rights.

3.5.6. Early Termination

The City may terminate this Contract, in whole or in part, at any time by a notice in writing from the City to the Contractor. The effective date of termination will be the date the notice is received by the Contractor or the date stated in the notice, whichever is later.

After the notice is received, the Contractor must restrict its activities, and those of its Subcontractors, to activities pursuant to direction from the City. No costs incurred after the effective date of the termination are allowed unless the termination is partial.

Contractor is not entitled to any anticipated profits on services, work, or goods that have not been provided. The payment so made to the Contractor is in full settlement for all services, work or goods satisfactorily provided under this Contract. If the Contractor disputes the amount of compensation determined by the City to be due Contractor, then the Contractor must initiate dispute settlement procedures in accordance with the Disputes provision.

If the City's election to terminate this Contract for default pursuant to the default provisions of the Contract is determined in a court of competent jurisdiction to have been wrongful, then in that case the termination is to be deemed to be an early termination pursuant to this Early Termination provision.

3.6. Department-specific Requirements

Contractor must comply with the relevant user Department's specific requirements in the performance of this Contract if applicable.

3.6.1. Department of Aviation Standard Requirements

For purposes of this section "Airport" refers to either Midway International Airport or O'Hare International Airport, which are both owned and operated by the City of Chicago.

3.6.1.1. Confidentiality of Airport Security Data

Contractor has an ongoing duty to protect confidential information, including but not limited to any information exempt from disclosure under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act such as information affecting security of the airport ("Airport Security Data"). Airport Security Data includes any Sensitive Security Information as defined by 49 CFR Part 1520. Contractor acknowledges that information provided to, generated by, or encountered by Contractor may include Airport Security Data. If Contractor fails to safeguard the confidentiality of Airport Security Data, Contractor is liable for the reasonable costs of actions taken by the City, the airlines, the Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA"), or the Transportation Security Administration ("TSA") that the applicable entity, in its sole discretion, determines to be necessary as a result, including without limitation the design and construction of improvements, procurement and installation of security devices, and posting of guards. All Subcontracts or purchase orders entered into by the Contractor, with parties providing material, labor or services to complete the Work, must contain the language of this section. If the Contractor fails to incorporate the required language in all Subcontracts or purchase orders, the provisions of this section are deemed incorporated in all Subcontracts or purchase orders.

3.6.1.2. Aviation Security

This Contract is subject to the airport security requirements of 49 United States Code, Chapter 449, as amended, the provisions of which govern airport security and are incorporated by reference, including without limitation the rules and regulations in 14 CFR Part 107 and all other applicable rules and regulations promulgated under them. All employees providing services at the City's airports must be badged by the City. (See Airport Security Badges.) Contractor, Subcontractors and the respective employees of each are subject to such employment investigations, including criminal history record checks, as the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA"), the Under Secretary of the Transportation Security Administration ("TSA"), and the City may deem necessary. Contractor, Subcontractors, their respective employees, invitees and all other persons under the control of Contractor must comply strictly and faithfully with any and all rules, regulations and directions which the Commissioner, the FAA, or the TSA may issue from time to time may issue during the life of this Contract with regard to security, safety, maintenance and operation of the Airport and must promptly report any information regarding suspected violations in accordance with those rules and regulations.

Gates and doors that permit entry into restricted areas at the Airport must be kept locked by Contractor at all times when not in use or under Contractor's constant security surveillance. Gate or door malfunctions must be reported to the Commissioner without delay and must be kept under constant surveillance by Contractor until the malfunction is remedied.

3.6.1.3. Airport Security Badges

As part of airport operations and security, the Contractor must obtain from the airport badging office Airport Security Badges for each of his employees, subcontractors, material men, invitees or any person(s) over whom Contractor has control, which must be visibly displayed at all times while at the airport. No person will be allowed beyond security checkpoints without a valid Airport Security Badge. Each such person must submit signed and properly completed application forms to receive Airport Security Badges. Additional forms and tests may be required to obtain Airport Drivers Certification and Vehicle Permits. The application forms will solicit such information as the Commissioner may require in his discretion, including but not limited to name, address, date of

birth (and for vehicles, driver's license and appropriate stickers). The Contractor is responsible for requesting and completing the form for each employee and subcontractor employee who will be working at the Airport and all vehicles to be used on the job site. Upon signed approval of the application by the Commissioner or his designee, the employee will be required to attend a presentation regarding airport security and have his or her photo taken for the badge. The Commissioner may grant or deny the application in his sole discretion. The Contractor must make available to the Commissioner, within one day of request, the personnel file of any employee who will be working on the project.

As provided in Aviation Security above, in order for a person to have an Airport Security Badge that allows access to the airfield or aircraft, a criminal history record check (CHRC) conducted by the Department of Aviation will also be required. The CHRC will typically include a fingerprint analysis by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and such other procedures as may be required by the TSA.

Airport Security Badges, Vehicle Permits and Drivers Licenses will only be issued based upon properly completed application forms. Employees or vehicles without proper credentials may be removed from the secured area and may be subject to fine or arrest. Contractor will be jointly and severally liable for any fines imposed on its employees or its Subcontractors employees.

In addition to other rules and regulations, the following rules related to Airport Security Badges, Vehicle Permits and Drivers Licenses must be adhered to:

- A. Each person must wear and display his or her Airport Security Badge on their outer apparel at all times while at the airport.
- B. All individuals operating a vehicle on the Aircraft Operations Area (AOA) must be familiar and comply with motor driving regulations and procedures of the State of Illinois, City of Chicago and the Department of Aviation. The operator must be in possession of a valid, State-issued Motor Vehicle Operators Driver's License. All individuals operating a vehicle on the AOA without an escort must also be in possession of a valid Aviation-issued Airport Drivers Permit.
- C. All operating equipment must have an Airport Vehicle Access Permit affixed to the vehicle at all times while operating on the Airport. All required City stickers and State Vehicle Inspection stickers must be valid.
- D. Individuals must remain within their assigned area and haul routes unless otherwise instructed by the Department of Aviation.
- E. The Contractors personnel who function as supervisors, and those that escort the Contractors equipment/operators to their designated work sites, may be required to obtain an added multi-area access designation on their personnel Airport Security Badge which must also be displayed while on the AOA.

3.6.1.4. General Requirements Regarding Airport Operations

3.6.1.4.1. Priority of Airport Operations

Where the performance of the Contract may affect airport operation, the Contractor must cooperate fully with the Commissioner and his representatives in all matters pertaining to public safety and airport operation. Whether or not measures are specifically required by this Contract, the Contractor at all times must maintain adequate protection to safeguard aircraft, the public and all persons engaged in the work and must take such precaution as will accomplish such end, without interference with aircraft, the public, or maintenance and operations of the airport.

The Contractor's attention is drawn to the fact that airport facilities and infrastructure, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, vehicular roadways, loadways, loading aprons, concourses, holdrooms, gates, and passenger right-of-ways, are being used for scheduled and unscheduled civilian air transportation. Arrivals and departures are under the control of the

FAA control tower(s). Use of the Airport for air transportation takes precedence over all of the Contractor's operations. No extra compensation will be allowed for any delays brought about by the operations of the Airport which require that Contractor's work must be interrupted or moved from one part of the work site to another.

3.6.1.4.2. Interruption of Airport Operations

If Contractor requires interruption of Airport facilities or utilities in order to perform work, Contractor must notify the Deputy Commissioner in charge of the project at least five (5) working days in advance of such time and must obtain the Deputy Commissioner's approval prior to interrupting the service. Interruption of service must be kept to an absolute minimum, and to the extent practicable the work which occasions such interruptions must be performed in stages in order to reduce the time of each interruption. In case of interruptions of electrical services, service must be restored prior to sunset of the same day.

Prior to start of work, the Contractor must request of the Deputy Commissioner in charge of the project to provide specific requirements and instructions which are applicable to the particular work site areas, including, but not limited to, areas available for storage of any equipment, materials, tools and supplies needed to perform the work. Contractors must advise the Deputy Commissioner in charge of the project of the volume of equipment, materials, tools, and supplies that will be required in the secured areas of the airport in order to make arrangements for inspection of such equipment, materials, tools, and supplies at a security checkpoint.

3.6.1.4.3. Safeguarding of Airport Property and Operations

The Contractor must not permit or allow its employees, subcontractors, material men, invitees or any other persons over whom Contractor has control to enter or remain upon, or to bring or permit any equipment, materials, tools, or supplies to remain upon any part of the work site if any hazard to aircraft, threat to airport security, or obstruction of airport maintenance and operations, on or off the ground, would be created in the opinion of either the Commissioner or the Deputy Commissioner. Contractors must safeguard, and may be required to account for, all items brought beyond a security checkpoint, especially with respect to tools used in a terminal building.

3.6.1.4.4. Work on the Airfield

For any work on the airfield, between sunset and sunrise, any equipment and materials stored outside must be marked with red obstruction lights acceptable to the Commissioner and in conformity with all FAA requirements, including Advisory Circular 150/5345-43F. All obstruction lights must be kept continuously in operation between sunset and sunrise 7 days a week and also during any daylight periods when aircraft ceiling is below 500 feet and visibility is less than 5 miles. Information on ceiling and visibility may be obtained by the Contractor on request at the office of the Deputy Commissioner of Operations or from the FAA Control Tower Operator. Proper compliance with these obstruction light requirements is essential to the protection of aircraft and human life and the Contractor has the responsibility of taking the initiative at all times to be aware of ceiling and visibility conditions, without waiting for the FAA Control Tower Operator or any other City representative to ask the Contractor to post obstruction lights.

For any work on the airfield, the Contractor must furnish aircraft warning flags, colored orange and white, in two sizes, one size 2' x 3' for hand use, and one size 3' x 5'. Each separate group or individual in all work areas, regardless of whether or not near runways, taxiways or aprons, must display a flag which must be maintained vertical at all times. Each truck or other piece of equipment of the Contractor must have attached to it, in a vertical and clearly visible position, a warning flag of the larger size. Except as otherwise agreed by the Commissioner or his designee, all cranes or booms used for construction work on the airfield must be lowered to ground level and moved 200 feet off the runways, taxiways and aprons during all hours of

darkness and during all daylight hours when the aircraft ceiling is below the minimums specified in this section.

The Contractor acknowledges the importance of fully complying with the requirements of this section in order to protect aircraft and human life, on or off the ground. Failure on the part of the Contractor to perform the work in accordance with the provisions of this section and to enforce same with regard to all subcontractors, material men, laborers, invitees and all other persons under the Contractor's control is an event of default.

3.6.1.4.5. Parking Restrictions

Prior to commencing work, the Contractor must provide the Deputy Commissioner in charge of the project with an estimate of the number of vehicles that will require parking. Contractors are encouraged to provide employee parking elsewhere and shuttle their employees to the work site. The Department of Aviation may, but is not required to, provide parking areas for a limited number of vehicles in designated storage areas. All other vehicles must be parked in the public parking lots at the Airport, and there will be no reduced rate or complimentary parking for such vehicles. Employees must not, at any time, park their personal automobiles, no matter how short the duration, in any drive, road, or any other non-parking lot location at the airport. Such vehicles will be subject to immediate towing at the employees expense.

3.6.2. Emergency Management and Communications (OEMC) Security Requirements

3.6.2.1. Identification of Workers and Vehicles

All employees and vehicles working within O.E.M.C facilities must be properly identified. All vehicles and personnel passes will be issued to the Contractor by the Executive Director, as required. Contractor, Subcontractors, and employees must return identification material to the Executive Director upon completion of their respective work within the Project, and in all cases, the Contractor must return all identification material to the Executive Director after completion of the Project. Final Contract Payment will not be made until all passes issued have been returned to O.E.M.C Security.

3.6.2.2. Access to Facilities

For purposes of this section, "employee" refers to any individual employed or engaged by Contractor or by any Subcontractor. If the Contractor, or any employee, in the performance of this Contract, has or will have access to a Office of Emergency Management and Communications (O.E.M.C) facility, the City may conduct such background and employment checks, including criminal history record checks and work permit documentation, as the Executive Director of the Office of Emergency Management and Communications and the City may deem necessary, on the Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any of their respective employees. The Executive Director of the Office of Emergency Management and Communications has the right to require the Contractor to supply or provide access to any additional information the Executive Director deems relevant. Before beginning work on the project, Contractor must:

Provide the City with a list of all employees requiring access to enable the City to conduct such background and employment checks;

Deliver to the City consent forms signed by all employees who will work on the project consenting to the City's and the Contractor's performance of the background checks described in this Section; and

Deliver to the City consent forms signed by all employees who will require access to the O.E.M.C facility consenting to the searches described in this Section.

The Executive Director may preclude Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any employee from performing work on the project. Further, the Contractor must immediately report any information to the Executive Director relating to any threat to O.E.M.C infrastructure or facilities or the water supply of the City and must fully cooperate with the City and all governmental entities investigating the threat. The Contractor must, notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract Documents to

the contrary, at no additional cost to the City, adhere, and cause its Subcontractors to adhere, to any security and safety guidelines developed by the City and furnished to the Contractor from time to time during the term of the Contract and any extensions of it.

Each employee whom Contractor wishes to have access to an O.E.M.C facility must submit a signed, completed "Area Access Application" to the O.E.M.C to receive a O.E.M.C Security Badge. If Contractor wishes a vehicle to have access to a O.E.M.C facility, Contractor must submit a vehicle access application for that vehicle. The applications will solicit such information as the Executive Director may require in his discretion, including name, address, date of birth (and for vehicles, driver's license and appropriate stickers). The Contractor is responsible for requesting and completing these forms for each employee who will be working at O.E.M.C facilities and all vehicles to be used on the job site. The Executive Director may grant or deny the application in his sole discretion. The Contractor must make available to the Executive Director, within one (1) day of request, the personnel file of any employee who will be working on the project.

At the Executive Director's request, the Contractor and Subcontractor must maintain an employment history of employees going back five years from the date Contractor began Work or Services on the project. If requested, Contractor must certify that it has verified the employment history as required on the form designated by the Executive Director. Contractor must provide the City, at its request, a copy of the employment history for each employee. Employment history is subject to audit by the City.

3.6.2.3. Security Badges and Vehicle Permits

O.E.M.C Security Badges and Vehicle Permits will only be issued based upon properly completed Area Access Application Forms. Employees or vehicles without proper credentials will not be allowed on O.E.M.C property.

The following rules related to Security Badges and Vehicle Permits must be adhered to:

- A. Each employee must wear and display the O.E.M.C Security Badge issued to that employee on his or her outer apparel at all times.
- B. At the sole discretion of the Executive Director and law enforcement officials, including but not limited to the Chicago Police Department, Cook County Sheriffs Office, Illinois State Police or any other municipal, state or federal law enforcement agency, all vehicles (and their contents) are subject to interior and/or exterior inspection entering or exiting O.E.M.C facilities, and all employees and other individuals entering or exiting O.E.M.C facilities are subject to searches. Vehicles may not contain any materials other than those needed for the project. The Executive Director may deny access to any vehicle or individual in his sole discretion.
- C. All individuals operating a vehicle on O.E.M.C property must be familiar and comply with motor driving regulations and procedures of the State of Illinois and the City of Chicago. The operator must be in possession of a valid, state-issued Motor Vehicle Operator's Driver License.
- D. All required City stickers and State Vehicle Inspection stickers must be valid.
- E. Individuals must remain within their assigned area and haul routes unless otherwise instructed by the City.
- F. Access to the Work sites will be as shown or designated on the Contract Documents Drawings or determined by the Executive Director. The Executive Director may deny access when, in his sole discretion, the vehicle or individual poses some security risk to O.E.M.C.

3.6.2.4. Gates and Fences

Whenever the Contractor receives permission to enter O.E.M.C property in areas that are exit/entrance points not secured by the City, the Contractor may be required to provide gates that comply with O.E.M.C design and construction standards. Contractor must provide a licensed and bonded security guard, subject to the Executive Director's approval and armed as deemed necessary by the Executive Director, at the gates when the gates are in use. O.E.M.C Security will provide the locks. Failure to provide and maintain the necessary security will result in an immediate closure by O.E.M.C personnel of the point of access.

Stockpiling materials and parking of equipment or vehicles near O.E.M.C security fencing is prohibited.

Any security fencing, gates, or alarms damaged by the Contractor or its Subcontractors must be manned by a licensed and bonded security guard of the Contractor at Contractor's expense until the damaged items are restored. Contractor must restore them to their original condition within an eight (8) hour period from the time of notice given by the Executive Director.

Temporary removal of any security fencing, gate or alarm to permit construction must be approved by the Executive Director, and Contractor must man the site by a licensed and bonded security guard, approved by and armed as deemed necessary by the Executive Director, at Contractor's expense, on a twenty-four (24) hour basis during the period of temporary removal. Contractor must restore the items removed to their original condition when construction is completed.

3.6.2.5. Hazardous or Illegal Materials

Unauthorized hazardous or illegal materials, including but not limited to hazardous materials as defined in 49 C.F.R. Parts 100-185 (e.g. explosives, oxidizers, radiological materials, infectious materials), contraband, firearms and other weapons, illegal drugs and drug paraphernalia, may not be taken on O.E.M.C property. Alcoholic beverages are also prohibited.

3.6.3. Chicago Police Department Security Requirements

As part of Police operations and security, the Contractor must obtain from the Police Department, Security Badges for each of its employees, subcontractors, material men, invitees or any person(s) over whom Contractor has control, which must be visibly displayed at all times while at any Police Department facility. No person will be allowed beyond security checkpoints without a valid Security Badge. Each such person must submit signed and properly completed application forms to receive Security Badges. The application forms will solicit such information as the Superintendent may require; including but not limited to name, address, date of birth (driver's license). The Contractor is responsible for requesting and completing the form for each employee and subcontractors employee. The Superintendent may grant or deny the application in his sole discretion. The Contractor must make available to the Superintendent, within one (1) day of request, the personnel file of any employee who will be working on the project.

In addition to other rules and regulations, the following rules related to Security Badges, must be adhered to:

- A. Each person must wear and display his or her Security Badge on their outer apparel at all times while at any Chicago Police Department facility.
- B. Individuals must remain within their assigned area unless otherwise instructed by the Chicago Police Department.

3.6.4. Department of Water Management ("DOWM") Security Requirements

3.6.4.1. Identification of Workers and Vehicles

All employees and vehicles working within DOWM facilities must be properly identified. All vehicles and personnel passes will be issued to the Contractor by the Commissioner, as required. Contractor, Subcontractors, and employees must return identification material to the Commissioner upon completion of their respective work within the Project, and in all cases, the Contractor must

return all identification material to the Commissioner after completion of the Project. Final Contract Payment will not be made until all passes issued have been returned to DOWM Security.

3.6.4.2. Access to Facilities

For purposes of this section, "employee" refers to any individual employed or engaged by Contractor or by any Subcontractor. If the Contractor, or any employee, in the performance of this Contract, has or will have access to a Department of Water Management (DOWM) facility, the City may conduct such background and employment checks, including criminal history record checks and work permit documentation, as the Commissioner of the Department of Water Management and the City may deem necessary, on the Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any of their respective employees. The Commissioner of the Department of Water Management has the right to require the Contractor to supply or provide access to any additional information the Commissioner deems relevant. Before beginning work on the project, Contractor must:

Provide the City with a list of all employees requiring access to enable the City to conduct such background and employment checks;

Deliver to the City consent forms signed by all employees who will work on the project consenting to the City's and the Contractor's performance of the background checks described in this Section; and

Deliver to the City consent forms signed by all employees who will require access to the DOWM facility consenting to the searches described in this Section.

The Commissioner may preclude Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any employee from performing work on the project. Further, the Contractor must immediately report any information to the Commissioner relating to any threat to DOWM infrastructure or facilities or the water supply of the City and must fully cooperate with the City and all governmental entities investigating the threat. The Contractor must, notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract Documents to the contrary, at no additional cost to the City, adhere, and cause its Subcontractors to adhere, to any security and safety guidelines developed by the City and furnished to the Contractor from time to time during the term of the Contract and any extensions of it.

3.6.4.3. Security Badges and Vehicle Permits

Each employee whom Contractor wishes to have access to a DOWM facility must submit a signed, completed "Area Access Application" to the DOWM to receive a DOWM Security Badge. If Contractor wishes a vehicle to have access to a DOWM facility, Contractor must submit a vehicle access application for that vehicle. The applications will solicit such information as the Commissioner may require in his discretion, including name, address, date of birth (and for vehicles, driver's license and appropriate stickers). The Contractor is responsible for requesting and completing these forms for each employee who will be working at DOWM facilities and all vehicles to be used on the job site. The Commissioner may grant or deny the application in his sole discretion. The Contractor must make available to the Commissioner, within one (1) day of request, the personnel file of any employee who will be working on the project.

At the Commissioner's request, the Contractor and Subcontractor must maintain an employment history of employees going back five years from the date Contractor began Work or Services on the project. If requested, Contractor must certify that it has verified the employment history as required on the form designated by the Commissioner. Contractor must provide the City, at its request, a copy of the employment history for each employee. Employment history is subject to audit by the City.

DOWM Security Badges and Vehicle Permits will only be issued based upon properly completed Area Access Application Forms. Employees or vehicles without proper credentials will not be allowed on DOWM property.

The following rules related to Security Badges and Vehicle Permits must be adhered to:

- A. Each employee must wear and display the DOWM Security Badge issued to that employee on his or her outer apparel at all times.
- B. At the sole discretion of the Commissioner and law enforcement officials, including but not limited to the Chicago Police Department, Cook County Sheriffs Office, Illinois State Police or any other municipal, state or federal law enforcement agency, all vehicles (and their contents) are subject to interior and/or exterior inspection entering or exiting DOWM facilities, and all employees and other individuals entering or exiting DOWM facilities are subject to searches. Vehicles may not contain any materials other than those needed for the project. The Commissioner may deny access to any vehicle or individual in his sole discretion.
- C. All individuals operating a vehicle on DOWM property must be familiar and comply with motor driving regulations and procedures of the State of Illinois and the City of Chicago. The operator must be in possession of a valid, state-issued Motor Vehicle Operator's Driver License.
- D. All required City stickers and State Vehicle Inspection stickers must be valid.
- E. Individuals must remain within their assigned area and haul routes unless otherwise instructed by the City.
- F. Access to the Work sites will be as shown or designated on the Contract Documents Drawings or determined by the Commissioner. The Commissioner may deny access when, in his sole discretion, the vehicle or individual poses some security risk to DOWM.

3.6.4.4. Gates and Fences

Whenever the Contractor receives permission to enter DOWM property in areas that are exit/entrance points not secured by the City, the Contractor may be required to provide gates that comply with DOWM design and construction standards. Contractor must provide a licensed and bonded security guard, subject to the Commissioner's approval and armed as deemed necessary by the Commissioner, at the gates when the gates are in use. DOWM Security will provide the locks. Failure to provide and maintain the necessary security will result in an immediate closure by DOWM personnel of the point of access.

Stockpiling materials and parking of equipment or vehicles near DOWM security fencing is prohibited.

Any security fencing, gates, or alarms damaged by the Contractor or its Subcontractors must be manned by a licensed and bonded security guard of the Contractor at Contractor's expense until the damaged items are restored. Contractor must restore them to their original condition within an eight (8) hour period from the time of notice given by the Commissioner.

Temporary removal of any security fencing, gate or alarm to permit construction must be approved by the Commissioner, and Contractor must man the site by a licensed and bonded security guard, approved by and armed as deemed necessary by the Commissioner, at Contractor's expense, on a twenty-four (24) hour basis during the period of temporary removal. Contractor must restore the items removed to their original condition when construction is completed.

3.6.4.5. Hazardous or Illegal Materials

Unauthorized hazardous or illegal materials, including but not limited to hazardous materials as defined in 49 C.F.R. Parts 100-185 (e.g. explosives, oxidizers, radiological materials, infectious materials), contraband, firearms and other weapons, illegal drugs and drug paraphernalia, may not be taken on DOWM property. Alcoholic beverages are also prohibited.

ARTICLE 4. TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS

4.1. Providing Services

The Contractor must not honor any verbal requests for Services or perform or bill for any Services without receipt of a written Purchase Order issued by the Department. Any work performed by the Contractor without a written Purchase Order is done at the Contractor's risk. Consequently, in the event a written Purchase Order is not provided by the City, the Contractor releases the City from any liability whatsoever to pay for any work performed provided without a Purchase Order.

If indicated in the Scope or Detailed Specifications, Services will be determined on an as-needed basis and as described on a Task Order Services Request ("TOSR") (which process is described in the Scope or Detailed Specifications). Only if the Contractor has successfully been awarded a Task Order will it then receive a Purchase Order (a.k.a. purchase order release, blanket order release, or sub-order) authorizing the Contractor to perform Services. Purchase Orders will indicate the specification number, purchase order number, project description, milestones, deadlines, funding, and other such pertinent information.

4.2. Standard of Performance

Contractor must perform all Services required of it under this Contract with that degree of skill, care and diligence normally shown by a Contractor in the community performing services of a scope and purpose and magnitude comparable with the nature of the Services to be provided under this Contract. Contractor acknowledges that it may be entrusted with or may have access to valuable and confidential information and records of the City and with respect to that information only, Contractor agrees to be held to the standard of care of a fiduciary.

Contractor must ensure that all Services that require the exercise of professional skills or judgment are accomplished by professionals qualified and competent in the applicable discipline and appropriately licensed, if required by law. Contractor must provide the City copies of any such licenses. Contractor remains responsible for the professional and technical accuracy of all Services or Deliverables furnished, whether by Contractor or its Subcontractors or others on its behalf. All Deliverables must be prepared in a form and content satisfactory to the Department and delivered in a timely manner consistent with the requirements of this Contract.

If Contractor fails to comply with the foregoing standards, Contractor must perform again, at its own expense, all Services required to be re-performed as a direct or indirect result of that failure. Any review, approval, acceptance or payment for any of the Services by the City does not relieve Contractor of its responsibility for the professional skill and care and technical accuracy of its Services and Deliverables. This provision in no way limits the City's rights against Contractor either under this Contract, at law or in equity.

Contractor shall not have control over, or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, construction means, methods, schedules, or delays, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with construction work performed by others.

To the extent they exist, the City may furnish structural, mechanical, chemical, air, and water pollution and hazardous materials tests, and other laboratory and environmental tests, inspections, and reports required by law or by authorities having jurisdiction over any work, or reasonably requested by Contractor.

In the event Contractor's Services include any remodeling, alteration, or rehabilitation work, City acknowledges that certain design and technical decisions shall be made on assumptions based on available documents and visual observations of existing conditions.

4.3. Deliverables

In carrying out its Services, Contractor must prepare or provide to the City various Deliverables. "Deliverables" include work product, produced by Contractor, including but not limited to written reviews, reports, recommendations, charts, analysis, designs, plans, specifications, drawings, or other similar products.

The City may reject Deliverables that do not include relevant information or data, or do not include all documents or other materials specified in this Contract or reasonably necessary for the purpose for which the City made this Contract. If the City determines that Contractor has failed to comply with the foregoing standards, the City has 30 days from the discovery to notify Contractor of its failure. If Contractor does not correct the failure within 30 days after receipt of notice from the City specifying the failure, then the City, by written notice, may treat the failure as a default of this Contract.

Partial or incomplete Deliverables may be accepted for review only when required for a specific and well-defined purpose for the benefit of the City and when consented to in advance by the City. Such Deliverables will not be considered as satisfying the requirements of this Contract and the City's acceptance of partial or incomplete Deliverables in no way relieves Contractor of its commitments under this Contract.

4.4. Additional Services

Additional Services means those Services which are within the general scope of Services of this Contract, but beyond the description of services in the Detailed Specifications and all services reasonably necessary to complete the Additional Services to the standards of performance required by this Contract. Any Additional Services requested by the Department require the approval by the City through a formal amendment pursuant to Section 1.4.9 of the Standard Terms and Conditions before Contractor is obligated to perform those Additional Services and before the City becomes obligated to pay for those Additional Services.

4.5. Timeliness of Performance

Contractor must provide the Services and Deliverables within the term and within the time limits required under this Contract, pursuant to Detailed Specifications or as specified in the applicable Task Order or Purchase Order. Further, Contractor acknowledges that TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE and that the failure of Contractor to comply with the time limits may result in economic or other losses to the City.

Neither Contractor nor its agents, employees or Subcontractors are entitled to any damages from the City, nor is any party entitled to be reimbursed by the City, for damages, charges or other losses or expenses incurred by Contractor by reason of delays or hindrances in the performance of the Services, whether or not caused by the City.

4.6. Suspension

The City may at any time request that Contractor suspend its Services, or any part of them, by giving 15 days prior written notice to Contractor or upon informal oral, or even no notice, in the event of emergency. No costs incurred after the effective date of such suspension are allowed. Contractor must promptly resume its performance of the Services under the same terms and conditions as stated in this Contractor upon written notice by the Chief Procurement Officer and such equitable extension of time as may be mutually agreed upon by the Chief Procurement Officer and Contractor when necessary for continuation or completion of Services. Any additional costs or expenses actually incurred by Contractor as a result of recommencing the Services must be treated in accordance with the compensation provisions of this Contract.

No suspension of this Contract is permitted in the aggregate to exceed a period of 45 days within any one year of this Contract. If the total number of days of suspension exceeds 45 days, Contractor by written notice to the City may treat the suspension as an early termination of this Agreement under the "Standard Terms and Conditions."

4.7. Personnel

4.7.1. Adequate Staffing

Contractor must, upon receiving a fully executed copy of this Contract, assign and maintain during the term of this Contract and any extension of it an adequate staff of competent personnel that is fully equipped, licensed as appropriate, available as needed, qualified and assigned to perform the Services. The level of staffing may be revised from time to time by notice in writing from Contractor to the City with a detailed explanation and/or justification only with prior written consent of the Commissioner, which consent the Commissioner will not withhold unreasonably. The City may also from time to time request that the Contractor adjust staffing levels to reflect workload and level of required Services or Additional Services.

4.7.2. Key Personnel

In selecting the Contractor for this Contract the City relied on the qualifications and experience of those persons identified by Contractor by name as performing the Services ("Key Personnel"). Contractor must not reassign or replace Key Personnel without the written consent of the Commissioner, which consent the Commissioner will not unreasonably withhold. The Commissioner may at any time in writing notify Contractor that the City will no longer accept performance of Services under this Contract by one or more Key Personnel. Upon that notice Contractor must immediately suspend the services of such person(s) and provide a replacement of comparable qualifications and experience who is acceptable to the Commissioner. Contractor's Key Personnel, if any, are identified in the Scope of Services / Detailed Specifications portion of this Contract.

4.7.3. Salaries and Wages

Contractor and any subcontractors must pay all salaries and wages due all employees performing Services under this Contract unconditionally and at least once a month without deduction or rebate on any account, except only for those payroll deductions that are mandatory by law or are permitted under applicable law and regulations. If in the performance of this Contract Contractor underpays any such salaries or wages, the Comptroller for the City may withhold, out of payments due to Contractor, an amount sufficient to pay to employees underpaid the difference between the salaries or wages required to be paid under this Agreement and the salaries or wages actually paid these employees for the total number of hours worked. The amounts withheld may be disbursed by the Comptroller for and on account of Contractor to the respective employees to whom they are due. The parties acknowledge that this paragraph is solely for the benefit of the City and that it does not grant any third party beneficiary rights.

4.8. Ownership of Documents

Except as otherwise agreed to in advance by the Commissioner in writing, all Deliverables, data, findings or information in any form prepared or provided by Contractor or provided by City under this Contract are property of the City, including all copyrights inherent in them or their preparation. During performance of its Services, Contractor is responsible for any loss or damage to the Deliverables, data, findings or information while in Contractor's or any Subcontractor's possession. Any such lost or damaged Deliverables, data, findings or information must be restored at Contractor's expense. If not restorable, Contractor must bear the cost of replacement and of any loss suffered by the City on account of the destruction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall retain all rights to its standard details and specifications and proprietary software, and nothing in this section shall be construed to be a transfer of rights which are not owned by Contractor.

4.9. Copyright Ownership and other Intellectual Property

Contractor and the City intend that, to the extent permitted by law, the Deliverables to be produced by Contractor at the City's instance and expense under this Contract are conclusively considered "works made for hire" within the meaning and purview of Section 101 of the United States Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. §101 et seq., and that the City will be the sole copyright owner of the Deliverables and of aspects, elements and components of them in which copyright can subsist, and which are owned and transferable by, and of all rights to apply for copyright registration or prosecute any claim of infringement. To the extent that any Deliverable does not qualify as a "work made for hire", Contractor hereby irrevocably grants, conveys, bargains, sells, assigns, transfers and delivers to the City, its successors and assigns, all right, title and interest in and to the copyright and all U.S. and foreign copyright registrations, copyright applications and copyright renewals for them, and other intangible, intellectual property embodied in or pertaining to the Deliverables prepared for the City under this Contract and all goodwill relating to them, free and clear of any liens, claims or other encumbrances, to the fullest extent permitted by law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall retain all rights to its standard details and specifications and proprietary software, and nothing in this section shall be construed as a transfer of rights, which are not owned by Contractor. Contractor shall have no liability or duty whatsoever for any modification or change of the Deliverables or work, without Contractor's direct involvement and consent.

Contractor will, and will cause all of its Subcontractors, employees, agents and other persons within its control to, execute all documents and perform all acts that the City may reasonably request in order to assist the City in perfecting its rights in and to the copyrights relating to the Deliverables, at the sole expense of the City. Contractor warrants to the City, its successors and assigns, that, on the date of delivery, except as expressly stated otherwise in writing to the Commissioner or before that date: (a) Contractor will be the lawful owner of good and marketable title in and to the copyrights for the Deliverables it prepared, (b) Contractor will have the legal rights to fully assign the copyrights, (c) Contractor will not assign any copyrights and will not grant any licenses, exclusive or nonexclusive, to any other party (except pursuant to (3) below), (d) Contractor is not a party to any other agreements or subject to any other restrictions with respect to the Deliverables, (e) the Deliverables will be complete, entire and comprehensive within the standard of performance under Section 2.3 of this Contract, and (f) the Deliverables will constitute works of original authorship.

4.9.1. Patents

If any invention, improvement, or discovery of the Contractor or its Subcontractors is conceived or first actually reduced to practice during performance of or under this Contract, and that invention, improvement, or discovery is patentable under the laws of the United States of America or any foreign country, the Contractor must notify the City immediately and provide the City a detailed report regarding such invention, improvement, or discovery. If the City determines that patent protection for such invention, improvement, or discovery should be sought, Contractor agrees to seek patent protection for such invention, improvement, or discovery and to fully cooperate with the City throughout the patent process. The Contractor must transfer to the City, at no cost, the patent in any invention, improvement, or discovery developed under this Contract and any patent rights to which the Contractor purchases ownership with funds provided to it under this Contract.

4.9.2. Indemnity

Without limiting any of its other obligations under this Contract and in addition to any other obligations to indemnify under this Contract, Contractor must, upon request by the City, indemnify, save, and hold harmless the City, and if this Contract is federally funded the Federal Government, and their respective officers, agents, and employees acting within the scope of their original duties against any liability, including costs and expenses, resulting from any willful or intentional violation by the Contractor of proprietary rights, copyrights, or right of privacy, arising out of the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, use or disposition of any Deliverables furnished under the Contract. The Contractor is not required to indemnify the City or Federal Government for any such liability arising out of the wrongful acts of employees or agents of the City or Federal Government.

4.9.3. Limitation of Liability

Contractor will have no liability to the City for losses arising out of any use by or through the City of Deliverables prepared by Contractor pursuant to this Contract for any project or purpose other than the project or purpose for which they were prepared.

4.10. Approvals

Whenever Contractor is required to obtain prior written approval, the effect of any approval that may be granted pursuant to Contractor's request is prospective only from the later of the date approval was requested or the date on which the action for which the approval was sought is to begin. In no event is approval permitted to apply retroactively to a date before the approval was requested.

4.11. Cooperation

Contractor must at all times cooperate fully with the City and act in the City's best interests. If this Contract is terminated for any reason, or if it is to expire on its own terms, Contractor must make every effort to assure an orderly transition to another provider of the services, if any, orderly demobilization of its own operations in connection with the services, uninterrupted provision of services during any transition period and must otherwise comply with the reasonable requests and requirements of the City in connection with the termination or expiration.

4.12. Compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and Other Laws Concerning Accessibility

Contractor covenants that all designs, plans and drawings produced or utilized under this Contract will address and comply with all federal, state and local laws and regulations regarding accessibility standards for persons with disabilities or environmentally limited persons including the following: the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq. and the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities ("ADAAG"); the Architectural Barriers Act, Pub. L. 90-480 (1968), and the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards ("UFAS"); and the Illinois Environmental Barriers Act, 410 ILCS 25/1 et seq., and all regulations promulgated thereunder, see Illinois Administrative Code, Title 71, Chapter 1, Section 400.110. If the above standards are inconsistent, Contractor must assure that its designs, plans, and drawings comply with the standard providing the greatest accessibility. Also, Contractor must, prior to construction, review the plans and specifications to insure compliance with these standards. If Contractor fails to comply with the foregoing standards, the City may, without limiting any of its remedies set forth in this contract or otherwise available at law, in equity or by statute, require Contractor to perform again, at no expense, all services required to be re-performed as a direct or indirect result of such failure.

4.13. Reimbursement for Travel

In the event that reimbursable travel is required for this contract and authorized by the City, any travel expenses will be reimbursed only in accordance with the then-current City of Chicago Travel Reimbursement Guidelines. The Guidelines may be downloaded from the Internet at: <http://www.cityofchicago.org/Forms>. The direct link is:

http://www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/depts/dps/ContractAdministration/Forms/CityofChicago_TravelGuidelines.pdf.

ARTICLE 5. SCOPE OF WORK AND DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

5.1. Scope of Services

This Contract is for Property Management Services for Harold Washington Library Center.

More specifically, the Services that Consultant must provide are described in **Exhibit 1**, "Scope of Services and Time Limits for Performance."

This description of Services is intended to be general in nature and is neither a complete description of Contractor's Services nor a limitation on the Services that Contractor is to provide under this Contract.

5.2. List of Key Personnel

Key Personnel are (or are listed in) _____.

5.3. Term of Performance

This Contract takes effect as of the Effective Date and continues for 60 months, unless terminated earlier pursuant to the Termination provision, or extended according to the terms of the Contract Extension Option provision in the Standard Terms and Conditions article of this Contract, or the Contract Extension Option below.

The City will establish the start and expiration dates at the time of formal award and release of this contract.

5.4. Contract Extension Option

The City has the option to extend the term of this Contract for one additional 36-month term, subject to acceptable performance by the Contractor and contingent upon the appropriation of sufficient funds for the procurement of services provided for in this Contract.

Before expiration of the then current term, the Chief Procurement Officer will give the Contractor notice, in writing, that the City is exercising its option to renew the Contract for the approaching option period. The date on which the Chief Procurement Officer gives notice is the date the notice is mailed, if it is mailed, or the date the notice is delivered, if sent by courier or messenger service. After notification, the Contract will be amended to reflect the term extension.

The 181 day extension for the purposes of providing continuity of service, described in the Standard Terms and Conditions article of this Contract, may be exercised in lieu of an option period or following the exhaustion of all option periods and does not require formal amendment of the Contract.

5.5. Payment

5.5.1. Basis of Payment

The City will pay Contractor according to the Schedule of Compensation in the attached **Exhibit 2** for the completion of the Services in accordance with this Agreement, including the standard of performance found in "Special Conditions for Professional Services Contracts," above.

5.5.2. Method of Payment

Contractor must submit monthly invoices to the City for costs billed, as outlined in the Schedule of Compensation in **Exhibit 2**. The invoices must be in such detail as the City requests. The City will process payment within 60 days after receipt of invoices and all supporting documentation necessary for the City to verify the Services provided under this Agreement.

5.5.3. Centralized Invoice Processing

Unless stated otherwise in the Detailed Specifications, this City Contract is subject to Centralized Invoice Processing ("CIP"). Invoices must be submitted directly to the Comptroller's office by US Postal Service mail to the following address as appropriate:

Invoices for any City department other than the Department of Aviation:

Invoices
City of Chicago, Office of the City Comptroller
121 N. LaSalle St., Room 700

Chicago, IL 60602

Invoices for the Department of Aviation:
Chicago Department of Aviation
10510 W. Zemke Blvd.
P.O. Box 66142
Chicago, IL 60666
Attn: Finance Department

OR

Invoices for any department, including Aviation, may be submitted via email to: invoices@cityofchicago.org with the word "INVOICE" in the subject line.

All invoices must be signed, marked "original," and include the following information or payment will be delayed:

- *Invoice number and date*
- *Contract/Purchase Order number*
- *Blanket Release number (if applicable)*
- *Vendor name and/or number*
- *Remittance address*
- *Name of City Department that ordered the goods or services*
- *Name and phone number of your contact at the ordering department*
- *Invoice quantities, commodity codes, description of deliverable(s)*
- *Amount due*
- *Receipt number (provided by the ordering department after delivery of goods/services)*

Invoice quantities, service description, unit of measure, pricing and/or catalog information must correspond to the terms of the Schedule of Compensation.

If applicable, if invoicing Price List/Catalog items, indicate Price List/Catalog number, item number, Price List/Catalog date, and Price List/Catalog page number on the invoice.

Invoices for over-shipments or items with price/wage escalations will be rejected unless the City Contract includes a provision for such an adjustment.

Contractor must not submit invoices for less than \$500 unless a particular invoice is for last payment related to closeout of services.

5.5.4. Criteria for payment

The reasonableness, allocability, and allowability of any costs and expenses charged by Contractor under this contract will be determined by the Chief Procurement Officer and the Commissioner in their sole discretion.

In the event of a dispute between Contractor and the City as to whether any particular charge will be paid, or as to whether the amount of such charge is reasonable, allocable to the services under the contract, or allowable, the Contractor must, and the Department may, refer such dispute to the Chief Procurement Officer for resolution in accordance with the Contract Disputes section of this contract. The City will not withhold payment for undisputed sums on such invoice while a dispute is being resolved.

5.6. Funding

The source of funds for payments under this Contract is Fund number _____. Payments under this Agreement must not exceed \$_____ without a written amendment in accordance with the Amendments section of the "Standard Terms and Conditions" above. Funding for this Contract is subject to the availability of funds and their appropriation by the City Council of the City.



CITY OF CHICAGO
Department of Procurement Services
Jamie L. Rhee, Chief Procurement Officer
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 806
Chicago, Illinois 60602-1284
Fax: 312-744-3281

MBE & WBE SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR COMMODITIES OR SERVICES CONTRACTS

ARTICLE 6. SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT AND WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT FOR COMMODITIES OR SERVICES

6.1. Policy and Terms

It is the policy of the City of Chicago that Local Businesses certified as Minority Owned Business Enterprises (MBE) and Women Owned Business Enterprises (WBE) in accordance with Section 2-92-420 et seq. of the Municipal Code of Chicago and Regulations Governing Certification of Minority and Women-owned Businesses and all other Regulations promulgated under the aforementioned sections of the Municipal Code, as well as MBEs and WBEs certified by Cook County, Illinois, will have full and fair opportunities to participate fully in the performance of this contract. Therefore, the Contractor will not discriminate against any person or business on the basis of race, color, sex, gender identity, age, religion, disability, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status or source of income and will take affirmative action to ensure that women and minority businesses will have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts for supplies or services.

Pursuant to Section 2-92-430 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, the Chief Procurement Officer has established a goal of awarding not less than 25% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified MBEs and 5% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified WBEs.

Accordingly, the Contractor commits to make Good Faith Efforts to expend at least the following percentages of the total contract price (inclusive of any and all modifications and amendments), if awarded, for contract participation by MBEs and WBEs:

MBE Percentage	WBE Percentage
25%	5%

This commitment is met by the Contractor's status as a MBE or WBE, or by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs as prime contractor (to the extent of the MBE or WBE participation in such joint venture), or by subcontracting a portion of the work to one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the purchase of materials used in the performance of the contract from one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the indirect participation of MBEs or WBEs in other aspects of the Contractor's business (but no dollar of such indirect MBE or WBE participation will be credited more than once against a Contractor's MBE or WBE commitment with respect to all government Contracts of such Contractor), or by any combination of the foregoing.

Note: MBE/WBE participation goals are separate and those businesses certified with the City of Chicago as both MBE and WBE may only be listed on a bidder's compliance plan as either a MBE or a WBE, but not both to demonstrate compliance with the Contract Specific Goals.

As noted above, the Contractor may meet all or part of this commitment by contracting with MBEs or WBEs for the provision of goods or services not directly related to the performance of this Contract. However, in determining the manner of MBE/WBE participation, the Contractor will first consider involvement of MBEs/WBEs as joint venture partners, subcontractors, and suppliers of goods and services directly related to the performance of this Contract. In appropriate cases, the Chief Procurement Officer will require the

Contractor to demonstrate the specific efforts undertaken by it to involve MBEs and WBEs directly in the performance of this Contract.

The Contractor also may meet all or part of this commitment through credits received pursuant to Section 2-92-530 of the Municipal Code of Chicago for the voluntary use of MBEs or WBEs in private sector contracts.

Pursuant to 2-92-535, the prime contractor may apply be awarded an additional 0.333 percent credit, up to a maximum of a total of 5 percent additional credit, for every 1 percent of the value of a contract self-performed by MBEs or WBEs, or combination thereof, that have entered into a mentor agreement with the contractor. This up to 5% may be applied to the Contract Specific Goals, or it may be in addition to the Contract Specific Goals.

6.2. Definitions

"Area of Specialty" means the description of an MBE or WBE firm's business which has been determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be most reflective of the MBE or WBE firm's claimed specialty or expertise. Each MBE/WBE letter of certification contains a description of the firm's Area of Specialty. This information is also contained in the Directory (defined below). Credit toward this Contract's MBE and WBE participation goals shall be limited to the participation of firms performing within their Area of Specialty.

NOTICE: *The City of Chicago does not make any representation concerning the ability of any MBE/WBE to perform work within their Area of Specialty. It is the responsibility of all contractors to determine the capability and capacity of MBEs/WBEs to satisfactorily perform the work proposed.*

"B.E.P.D." means an entity certified as a Business enterprise owned or operated by people with disabilities as defined in MCC Section 2-92-586.

"Bid" means a bid, proposal, or submittal detailing a description of the services or work to be provided by the contractor in response to a bid solicitation, request for proposal, request for qualification of task order request (issued in accordance with the Master Consulting Agreement) that is issued by the City.

"Bidder" means any person or business entity that submits a bid, proposal, qualification or submittal that seeks to enter into a contract with the City, and includes all partners, affiliates and joint ventures of such person or entity.

"Broker" means a person or entity that fills orders by purchasing or receiving supplies from a third party supplier rather than out of its own existing inventory and provides no commercially useful function other than acting as a conduit between his or her supplier and his or her customer.

"Chief Procurement Officer" or "CPO" means the chief procurement officer of the City of Chicago or his or her designee.

"Commercially Useful Function" means responsibility for the execution of a distinct element of the work of the contract, which is carried out by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved, evidencing the responsibilities and risks of a business owner such as negotiating the terms of (sub)contracts, taking on a financial risk commensurate with the contract or its subcontract, responsibility for acquiring the appropriate lines of credit and/or loans, or fulfilling responsibilities as a joint venture partner as described in the joint venture agreement.

"Contract Specific Goals" means the subcontracting goals for MBE and WBE participation established for a particular contract.

"Contractor" means any person or business entity that has entered into a contract with the City as described herein, and includes all partners, affiliates, and joint ventures of such person or entity.

"Direct Participation" the value of payments made to MBE or WBE firms for work that is performed in their Area of Specialty directly related to the performance of the subject matter of the Contract will count as Direct Participation toward the Contract Specific Goals.

"Directory" means the Directory of Certified "Minority Business Enterprises" and "Women Business Enterprises" maintained and published by the City of Chicago. The Directory identifies firms that have been certified as MBEs and WBEs, and includes both the date of their last certification and the area of specialty in which they have been certified. Contractors are responsible for verifying the current certification status of all proposed MBE, and WBE firms.

"Good Faith Efforts" means actions undertaken by a bidder or contractor to achieve a Contract Specific Goal that the CPO or his or her designee has determined, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program's requirements.

"Indirect Participation" refers to the value of payments made to MBE or WBE firms for work that is done in their Area of Specialty related to other aspects of the Contractor's business. (Note: no dollar of such indirect MBE or WBE participation shall be credited more than once against a contractor's MBE or WBE commitment with respect to all government contracts held by that contractor.)

"Joint venture" means an association of a MBE or WBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which each joint venture partner contributes property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the MBE or WBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

"Mentor-Protégé Agreement" means an agreement between a prime and MBE or WBE subcontractor pursuant to MCC 2-92-535, that is approved by the City of Chicago and complies with all requirements of MCC 2-92-535 and any rules and regulations promulgated by the Chief Procurement Officer.

"Minority Owned Business Enterprise" or "MBE" means a firm awarded certification as a minority owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as a minority owned and controlled business by Cook County, Illinois.

"Municipal Code of Chicago" or "MCC" means the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago.

"Supplier" or "Distributor" refers to a company that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse or other establishment in which materials, supplies, articles or equipment are bought, kept in stock and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. A regular distributor or supplier is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for performance of a contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to the public in the usual course of business. To be a regular distributor the firm must engage in, as its principal business and in its own name, the purchase and sale of the products in question. A regular distributor in such bulk items as steel, cement, gravel, stone, and petroleum products need not keep such products in stock if it owns or operates distribution equipment.

"Women Owned Business Enterprise" or "WBE" means a firm awarded certification as a women owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as a women owned business by Cook County, Illinois.

6.3. Joint Ventures

The formation of joint ventures to provide MBEs and WBEs with capacity and experience at the prime contracting level, and thereby meet Contract Specific Goals (in whole or in part) is encouraged. A joint venture may consist of any combination of MBEs, WBEs, and non-certified firms as long as one member is an MBE or WBE.

- a. The joint venture may be eligible for credit towards the Contract Specific Goals only if:
 - i. The MBE or WBE joint venture partner's share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks and profits of the joint venture is equal to its ownership interest;
 - ii. The MBE or WBE joint venture partner is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the requirements of the contract for which it is at risk;

- iii. Each joint venture partner executes the bid to the City; and
 - iv. The joint venture partners have entered into a written agreement specifying the terms and conditions of the relationship between the partners and their relationship and responsibilities to the contract, and all such terms and conditions are in accordance with the conditions set forth in Items i, ii, and iii above in this Paragraph a.
- b. The Chief Procurement Officer shall evaluate the proposed joint venture agreement, the Schedule B submitted on behalf of the proposed joint venture, and all related documents to determine whether these requirements have been satisfied. The Chief Procurement Officer shall also consider the record of the joint venture partners on other City of Chicago contracts. The decision of the Chief Procurement Officer regarding the eligibility of the joint venture for credit towards meeting the Contract Specific Goals, and the portion of those goals met by the joint venture, shall be final.

The joint venture may receive MBE or WBE credit for work performed by the MBE or WBE joint venture partner(s) equal to the value of work performed by the MBE or WBE with its own forces for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work.

Additionally, if employees of the joint venture entity itself (as opposed to employees of the MBE or WBE partner) perform the work, then the value of the work may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals at a rate equal to the MBE or WBE firm's percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in Schedule B.

The Chief Procurement Officer may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs and WBEs. Work performed by the forces of a non-certified joint venture partner shall not be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

c. **Schedule B: MBE/WBE Affidavit of Joint Venture**

Where the bidder's Compliance Plan includes the participation of any MBE or WBE as a joint venture partner, the bidder must submit with its bid a Schedule B and the proposed joint venture agreement. These documents must both clearly evidence that the MBE or WBE joint venture partner(s) will be responsible for a clearly defined portion of the work to be performed, and that the MBE's or WBE's responsibilities and risks are proportionate to its ownership percentage. The proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to:

- i. The parties' contributions of capital, personnel, and equipment and share of the costs of insurance and bonding;
- ii. Work items to be performed by the MBE's or WBE's own forces and/or work to be performed by employees of the newly formed joint venture entity;
- iii. Work items to be performed under the supervision of the MBE or WBE joint venture partner; and
- iv. The MBE's or WBE's commitment of management, supervisory, and operative personnel to the performance of the contract.

NOTE: Vague, general descriptions of the responsibilities of the MBE or WBE joint venture partner do not provide any basis for awarding credit. For example, descriptions such as "participate in the budgeting process," "assist with hiring," or "work with managers to improve customer service" do not identify distinct, clearly defined portions of the work. Roles assigned should require activities that are performed on a regular, recurring basis rather than as needed. The roles must also be pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought. For instance, if the scope of work required by the City entails the delivery of goods or services to various sites in the City, stating that the MBE or WBE joint venture partner will be responsible for the performance of all routine maintenance and all repairs required to the vehicles used to deliver such goods or services is pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought.

6.4. Counting MBE/WBE Participation Toward the Contract Specific Goals

Refer to this section when preparing the MBE/WBE compliance plan and completing Schedule D-1 for guidance on what value of the participation by MBEs and WBEs will be counted toward the stated Contract Specific Goals. The "Percent Amount of Participation" depends on whether and with whom a MBE or WBE subcontracts out any portion of its work and other factors.

Firms that are certified as both MBE and WBE may only be listed on a bidder's compliance plan as either a MBE or a WBE to demonstrate compliance with the Contract Specific Goals. For example, a firm that is certified as both a MBE and a WBE may only be listed on the bidder's compliance plan under one of the categories, but not both. Only Payments made to MBE and WBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements above will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

- a. Only expenditures to firms that perform a Commercially Useful Function as defined above may count toward the Contract Specific Goals.
 - i. The CPO will determine whether a firm is performing a commercially useful function by evaluating the amount of work subcontracted, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the credit claimed for its performance of the work, industry practices, and other relevant factors.
 - ii. A MBE or WBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its participation is only required to receive payments in order to obtain the appearance of MBE or WBE participation. The CPO may examine similar commercial transactions, particularly those in which MBEs or WBEs do not participate, to determine whether non MBE and non WBE firms perform the same function in the marketplace to make a determination.
 - iii. Indications that a subcontractor is not performing a commercially useful function include, but are not limited to, labor shifting and equipment sharing or leasing arrangements with the prime contractor or a first tier subcontractor.
- b. Only the value of the dollars paid to the MBE or WBE firm for work that it performs in its Area of Specialty in which it is certified counts toward the Contract Specific Goals.
- c. For maintenance, installation, repairs or inspection, or professional services, if the MBE or WBE performs the work itself: 100% of the value of work actually performed by the MBE's or WBE's own forces shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals, including the cost of supplies and materials purchased or equipment leased by the MBE or WBE from third parties or second tier subcontractors in order to perform its (sub)contract with its own forces (except supplies and equipment the MBE or WBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate). 0% of the value of work at the project site that a MBE or WBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Contract Specific Goals.
- d. If the MBE or WBE is a manufacturer: 100% of expenditures to a MBE or WBE manufacturer for items needed for the Contract shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals. A manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises the materials or supplies obtained by the bidder or contractor.
- e. If the MBE or WBE is a distributor or supplier: 60% of expenditures for materials and supplies purchased from a MBE or WBE that is certified as a regular dealer or supplier shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
- f. If the MBE or WBE is a broker:
 - i. Zero percent (0%) of expenditures paid to brokers will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
 - ii. As defined above, Brokers provide no commercially useful function.

- g. If the MBE or WBE is a member of the joint venture contractor/bidder:
- i. A joint venture may count the portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the MBE or WBE performs with its own forces toward the Contract Specific Goals; or
 - ii. If employees of this distinct joint venture entity perform the work then the value of the work may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals at a rate equal to the MBE or WBE firm's percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in the Schedule B.
 - iii. A joint venture may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs and WBEs.
- h. If the MBE or WBE subcontracts out any of its work:
- i. 100% of the value of the work subcontracted to other MBEs or WBEs performing work in its Area of Specialty may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
 - ii. 0% of the value of work that a MBE or WBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Contract Specific Goals (except as allowed by (c) above).
 - iii. The fees or commissions charged for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consulting or managerial services or for providing bonds or insurance and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials or supplies required for performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
 - iv. The fees charged for delivery of materials and supplies required on a job site (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves) when the hauler, trucker, or delivery service is not also the manufacturer of or a regular dealer in the materials and supplies, provided that the fee is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
 - v. The fees or commissions charged for providing any bonds or insurance, but not the cost of the premium itself, specifically required for the performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

6.5. Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals

The following Regulations set forth the standards to be used in determining whether or not a reduction or waiver of the MBE/WBE commitment goals of a particular contract is appropriate. If a bidder determines that it is unable to meet the MBE and/or WBE Contract-Specific Goals on a City of Chicago contract, a written request for the reduction or waiver of the commitment must be included in the bid or proposal.

The written request for reduction or waiver from the commitment must be in the form of a signed petition for grant of relief from the MBE/WBE percentages submitted on the bidder's letterhead, and must demonstrate that all required efforts as set forth in this document were taken to secure eligible Minority and Women Business Enterprises to meet the commitments. The Chief Procurement Officer or designee shall determine whether the request for the reduction or waiver will be granted.

A bidder will be considered responsive to the terms and conditions of these Regulations if, at the time of bid, it submits a waiver request and all supporting documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver of MBE/WBE goals, including proof of notification to assist agencies except:

- Bidders responding to Request for Proposals (RFPs) who have been identified as a short listed candidate and/or a prospective awardee will be given a designated time allowance, but no more than

fourteen (14) calendar days to submit to the Department of Procurement Services complete documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein; and

- Bidders responding to Request for Information and or Qualifications (RFI/RFQs) deemed by the Chief Procurement Officer or authorized designee to be the most responsive and responsible shall submit documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein during negotiations.

Failure to submit documentation sufficient to support the waiver request will cause the bid/proposal to be found non-responsive by the Chief Procurement Officer, and the bid/proposal will be rejected. In such cases the remedies to be taken by the Chief Procurement Officer, in his or her discretion, may include, but are not limited to, forfeiture of bid deposit; negotiating with the next lowest bidder; or re-advertising the bid/proposal. All bidders must submit all required documents at the time of bid opening to expedite the contract award.

6.5.1. Direct / Indirect Participation

Each of the following elements must be present in order to determine whether or not such a reduction or waiver is appropriate.

- a. The bidder has documented the unsuccessful solicitation for either subcontractors or joint venture partners of at least 50% (or at least five when there are more than eleven certified firms in the commodity area) of the appropriate certified MBE/WBE firms to perform any direct or indirect work identified or related to the advertised bid/proposal. Documentation must include but is not necessarily limited to:
 1. A detailed statement of efforts to identify and select portions of work identified in the bid solicitation for subcontracting to certified MBE/WBE firms;
 2. A listing of all MBE/WBE firms contacted that includes:
 - Name, address, telephone number and email of MBE/WBE firms solicited;
 - Date and time of contact;
 - Method of contact (written, telephone, transmittal of facsimile documents, email, etc.)
 3. Copies of letters or any other evidence of mailing that substantiates outreach to MBE/WBE Contractors that includes:
 - Project identification and location;
 - Classification/commodity of work items for which quotations were sought;
 - Date, item and location for acceptance of subcontractor bid proposals;
 - Detailed statement which summarizes direct negotiations with appropriate MBE/WBE firms for specific portions of the work and indicates why negotiations were unsuccessful;
 - Affirmation that Good Faith Efforts have been demonstrated by:
 - choosing subcontracting opportunities likely to achieve MBE/WBE goals;
 - not imposing any limiting conditions which were not mandatory for all subcontractors;

- providing notice of subcontracting opportunities to M/WBE firms and assist agencies at least five (5) business days in advance of the initial bid due date.

OR

- b. Subcontractor participation will be deemed excessively costly when the MBE/WBE subcontractor proposal exceeds the average price quoted by more than twenty percent (20%). In order to establish that a subcontractor's quote is excessively costly, the bidder must provide the following information:
1. A detailed statement of the work identified for MBE/WBE participation for which the bidder asserts the MBE/WBE quote(s) were excessively costly (in excess of 20% higher).
 - A listing of all potential subcontractors contacted for a quotation on that work item;
 - Prices quoted for the subcontract in question by all such potential subcontractors for that work item.
 2. Other documentation which demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer that the MBE/WBE proposals are excessively costly, even though not in excess of 20% higher than the average price quoted. This determination will be based on factors that include, but are not limited to the following:
 - The City's estimate for the work under a specific subcontract;
 - The bidder's own estimate for the work under the subcontract;
 - An average of the bona fide prices quoted for the subcontract;
 - Demonstrated increase in other contract costs as a result of subcontracting to the M/WBE or other firm.

6.5.2. Assist Agency Participation in waiver/reduction requests

Every waiver and/or reduction request must include evidence that the bidder has provided timely notice of the need for subcontractors to an appropriate association/assist agency representative of the MBE/WBE business community. This notice must be given at least five (5) business days in advance of the initial bid due date.

The notice requirement of this Section will be satisfied if a bidder contacts at least one of the associations on Attachment A to these Regulations when the prime contractor seeks a waiver or reduction in the utilization goals. Attachment B to these Regulations provides the letter format that a prime contractor may use. Proof of notification prior to bid submittal (e.g. certified mail receipt or facsimile transmittal receipt) will be required to be submitted with the bid for any bid/proposal to be deemed responsive. If deemed appropriate, the Contract Compliance Officer may contact the assist agency for verification of notification.

6.5.3. Impracticability

If the Chief Procurement Officer determines that a lesser MBE and/or WBE percentage standard is appropriate with respect to a particular contract subject to competitive bidding prior to the bid solicitations for such contract, bid specifications shall include a statement of such revised standard.

The requirements set forth in these Regulations (this subsection 1.5 "Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals") shall not apply where the Chief Procurement Officer determines prior to the bid solicitations that MBE/WBE subcontractor participation is impracticable.

This may occur whenever the Chief Procurement Officer determines that for reasons of time, need, industry practices or standards not previously known by the Chief Procurement Officer, or such other extreme circumstances as may be deemed appropriate, such a Waiver is in the best interests of the City. This determination may be made in connection with a particular contract, whether before the contract is let for bid, during the bid or award process, before or during negotiation of the contract, or during the performance of the contract.

For all notifications required to be made by bidders, in situations where the Chief Procurement Officer has determined that time is of the essence, documented telephone contact may be substituted for letter contact.

6.6. Procedure to Determine Bid Compliance

A bid may be rejected as non-responsive if it fails to submit one or more of the following with its bid demonstrating its Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract Specific Goals by reaching out to MBEs and WBEs to perform work on the contract:

- An MBE/WBE compliance plan demonstrating how the bidder plans to meet the Contract Specific Goals; and/or
- A request for reduction or waiver of the Contract Specific Goals in accordance with Section 2-92-450 of the MCC.

Only compliance plans utilizing MBE and WBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

The following Schedules and described documents constitute the bidder's MBE/WBE proposal, and must be submitted in accordance with the guidelines stated:

(1) Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent from MBE/WBE to Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant.

The bidder must submit the appropriate Schedule C-1 with the bid for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-1. Suppliers must submit the Schedule C-1 for Suppliers, first tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-1 for Subcontractors to the Prime Contractor and second or lower tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-1 for second tier Subcontractors. The City encourages subcontractors to utilize the electronic fillable format Schedule C-1, which is available at the Department of Procurement Services website, <http://cityofchicago.org/forms>. Each Schedule C-1 must be executed by each MBE and WBE and accurately detail the work to be performed by the MBE or WBE and the agreed upon rates/prices. Each Schedule C must also include a separate sheet as an attachment on which the MBE or WBE fully describes its proposed scope of work, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed by the MBE or WBE in its Area of Specialty. If a facsimile copy of the Schedule C-1 has been submitted with the bid, an executed original Schedule C-1 must be submitted by the bidder for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-1 within five business days after the date of the bid opening.

Failure to submit a completed Schedule C-1 in accordance with this section shall entitle the City to deem the bid/proposal non-responsive and therefore reject the bid/proposal.

(2) Letters of Certification.

A copy of each proposed MBE/WBE firm's current Letter of Certification from the City of Chicago or Cook County Illinois, must be submitted with the bid/proposal. All Letters of Certification issued by the City of Chicago and Cook County include a statement of the MBE/WBE firm's Area of Specialty. The MBE/WBE firm's scope of work, as detailed by their Schedule C-1, must conform to their stated Area of Specialty.

(3) Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture, and Joint Venture Agreements (if applicable).

If the bidder's MBE/WBE proposal includes the participation of a MBE/WBE as joint venture on any tier (either as the bidder or as a subcontractor), the bidder must provide a copy of the joint

venture agreement and a Schedule B along with all other requirements listed in Section 1.3, "Joint Ventures," above. In order to demonstrate the MBE/WBE partner's share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work responsibilities or other performance to be undertaken by the MBE/WBE; and (3) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the MBE/WBE to be dedicated to the performance of the contract. The joint venture agreement must also clearly define each partner's authority to contractually obligate the joint venture and each partner's authority to expend joint venture funds (e.g., check signing authority).

(4) Schedule D-1: Required Schedules Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization

Bidders must submit, together with the bid, a completed Schedule D-1 committing them to the utilization of each listed MBE/WBE firm. The City encourages bidders to utilize the electronic fillable format Schedule D-1, which is available at the Department of Procurement Services website, <http://cityofchicago.org/forms>. Except in cases where the bidder has submitted a request for a complete waiver of or variance from the MBE/WBE commitment in accordance with Section 1.5 "Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals" herein, the bidder must commit to the expenditure of a specific dollar amount of participation by each MBE/WBE firm included on their Schedule D-1. The total dollar commitment to proposed MBEs must at least equal the MBE goal, and the total dollar commitment to proposed WBEs must at least equal the WBE goal. Bidders are responsible for calculating the dollar equivalent of the MBE and WBE goals as percentages of their total base bids or in the case of Term Agreements, depends upon requirements agreements and blanket agreements, as percentages of the total estimated usage. All commitments made by the bidder's Schedule D-1 must conform to those presented in the submitted Schedule C-1. If Schedule C-1 is submitted after the opening, the bidder may submit a revised Schedule D-1 (executed and notarized to conform with the Schedules C-1). Bidders shall not be permitted to add MBEs or WBEs after bid opening to meet the Contract Specific Goals, however, contractors are encouraged to add additional MBE/WBE Contractors to their approved compliance plan during the performance of the contract when additional opportunities for participation are identified. Except in cases where substantial and documented justification is provided, bidders will not be allowed to reduce the dollar commitment made to any MBE or WBE in order to achieve conformity between the Schedules C-1 and D-1.

All commitments for joint venture agreements must be delineated in the Schedule B.

(5) Application for Approval of Mentor Protégé Agreement

Any applications for City approval of a Mentor Protégé agreement must be included with the bid. If the application is not approved, the bidder must show that it has made good faith efforts to meet the contract specific goals.

6.7. Reporting Requirements During the Term of the Contract

- a. The Contractor will, not later than thirty (30) calendar days from the award of a contract by the City, execute formal contracts or purchase orders with the MBEs and WBEs included in their approved MBE/WBE Utilization Plan. These written agreements will be made available to the Chief Procurement Officer upon request.
- b. The Contractor will be responsible for reporting payments to all subcontractors on a monthly basis in the form of an electronic report. Upon the first payment issued by the City of Chicago to the contractor for services performed, on the first day of each month and every month thereafter, email and or fax audit notifications will be sent out to the Contractor with instructions to report payments that have been made in the prior month to each subcontractor. The reporting of payments to all subcontractors must be entered into the Certification and

Compliance Monitoring System (C2), or whatever reporting system is currently in place, on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of each month.

- c. Once the prime Contractor has reported payments made to each subcontractor, including zero dollar amount payments, the subcontractor will receive an email and or fax notification requesting them to log into the system and confirm payments received. All monthly confirmations must be reported on or before the 20th day of each month. Contractor and subcontractor reporting to the C2 system must be completed by the 25th of each month or payments may be withheld.
- d. All subcontract agreements between the contractor and MBE/WBE firms or any first tier non-certified firm and lower tier MBE/WBE firms must contain language requiring the MBE/WBE to respond to email and/or fax notifications from the City of Chicago requiring them to report payments received for the prime or the non-certified firm.

Access to the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), which is a web based reporting system, can be found at: <https://chicago.mwdbe.com>

- e. The Chief Procurement Officer or any party designated by the Chief Procurement Officer, shall have access to the contractor's books and records, including without limitation payroll records, tax returns and records and books of account, to determine the contractor's compliance with its commitment to MBE and WBE participation and the status of any MBE or WBE performing any portion of the contract. This provision shall be in addition to, and not a substitute for, any other provision allowing inspection of the contractor's records by any officer or official of the City for any purpose.
- f. The Contractor shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of MBEs and WBEs, retaining these records for a period of at least five years after project closeout. Full access to these records shall be granted to City, federal or state authorities or other authorized persons.

6.8. Changes to Compliance Plan

6.8.1. Permissible Basis for Change Required

No changes to the Compliance Plan or contractual MBE and WBE commitments or substitution of MBE or WBE subcontractors may be made without the prior written approval of the Contract Compliance Officer. Unauthorized changes or substitutions, including performing the work designated for a subcontractor with the contractor's own forces, shall be a violation of these Special Conditions and a breach of the contract with the City, and may cause termination of the executed Contract for breach, and/or subject the bidder or contractor to contract remedies or other sanctions. The facts supporting the request for changes must not have been known nor reasonably could have been known by the parties prior to entering into the subcontract. Bid shopping is prohibited. The bidder or contractor must negotiate with the subcontractor to resolve the problem. If requested by either party, the Department of Procurement Services shall facilitate such a meeting. Where there has been a mistake or disagreement about the scope of work, the MBE or WBE can be substituted only where an agreement cannot be reached for a reasonable price for the correct scope of work.

Substitutions of a MBE or WBE subcontractor shall be permitted only on the following basis:

- j) Unavailability after receipt of reasonable notice to proceed;
- k) Failure of performance;
- l) Financial incapacity;
- m) Refusal by the subcontractor to honor the bid or proposal price or scope;
- n) Mistake of fact or law about the elements of the scope of work of a solicitation where a reasonable price cannot be agreed;

- o) Failure of the subcontractor to meet insurance, licensing or bonding requirements;
- p) The subcontractor's withdrawal of its bid or proposal; or
- q) De-certification of the subcontractor as a MBE or WBE (graduation from the MBE/WBE program does not constitute de-certification).
- r) Termination of a Mentor Protégé Agreement.

6.8.2. Procedure for Requesting Approval

If it becomes necessary to substitute a MBE or WBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan, the procedure will be as follows:

- f) The bidder or contractor must notify the Contract Compliance Officer and Chief Procurement Officer in writing of the request to substitute a MBE or WBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan. The request must state specific reasons for the substitution or change. A letter from the MBE or WBE to be substituted or affected by the change stating that it cannot perform on the contract or that it agrees with the change in its scope of work must be submitted with the request.
- g) The City will approve or deny a request for substitution or other change within 15 business days of receipt of the written request.
- h) Where the bidder or contractor has established the basis for the substitution to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer, it must make Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract Specific Goal by substituting a MBE or WBE subcontractor. Documentation of a replacement MBE or WBE, or of Good Faith Efforts, must meet the requirements in section 5. If the MBE or WBE Contract Specific Goal cannot be reached and Good Faith Efforts have been made, as determined by the Chief Procurement Officer, the bidder or contractor may substitute with a non-MBE or non-WBE.
- i) If a bidder or contractor plans to hire a subcontractor for any scope of work that was not previously disclosed in the Compliance Plan, the bidder or contractor must obtain the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer to modify the Compliance Plan and must make Good Faith Efforts to ensure that MBEs or WBEs have a fair opportunity to bid on the new scope of work.
- j) A new subcontract must be executed and submitted to the Contract Compliance Officer within five business days of the bidder's or contractor's receipt of City approval for the substitution or other change.

The City shall not be required to approve extra payment for escalated costs incurred by the contractor when a substitution of subcontractors becomes necessary to comply with MBE/WBE contract requirements.

6.9. Non-Compliance and Damages

Without limitation, the following shall constitute a material breach of this contract and entitle the City to declare a default, terminate the contract, and exercise those remedies provided for in the contract, at law or in equity: (1) failure to demonstrate Good Faith Efforts; and (2) disqualification as a MBE or WBE of the contractor or any joint venture partner, subcontractor or supplier if its status as an MBE or WBE was a factor in the award of the contract and such status was misrepresented by the contractor.

Payments due to the contractor may be withheld until corrective action is taken.

Pursuant to MCC 2-92-445 or 2-92-740, as applicable, remedies or sanctions may include a penalty in the amount of the discrepancy between the amount of the commitment in the Compliance Plan, as such amount may be amended through change orders or otherwise over the term of the contract, and the amount paid to MBEs or WBEs, and disqualification from contracting or subcontracting on additional City contracts for up to three years. The consequences provided herein shall be in addition to any other criminal or civil liability to which such entities may be subject.

The contractor shall have the right to protest the final determination of non-compliance and the imposition of any penalty by the Chief Procurement Officer pursuant to MCC 2-92-445 or 2-92-740, within 15 business days of the final determination.

6.10. Arbitration

- e) In the event a contractor has not complied with the contractual MBE/WBE percentages in its Schedule D, underutilization of MBEs/WBEs shall entitle the affected MBE/WBE to recover from the contractor damages suffered by such entity as a result of being underutilized; provided, however, that this provision shall not apply to the extent such underutilization occurs pursuant to a waiver or substitution approved by the City. The Ordinance and contracts subject thereto provide that any disputes between the contractor and such affected MBEs/WBEs regarding damages shall be resolved by binding arbitration before an independent arbitrator other than the City, with reasonable expenses, including attorney's fees, being recoverable by a prevailing MBE/WBE in accordance with these regulations. This provision is intended for the benefit of any MBE/WBE affected by underutilization and grants such entity specific third party beneficiary rights. Any rights conferred by this regulation are non-waivable and take precedence over any agreement to the contrary, including but not limited to those contained in a subcontract, suborder, or communicated orally between a contractor and a MBE/WBE.
- f) An MBE/WBE desiring to arbitrate shall contact the contractor in writing to initiate the arbitral process. Except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the affected parties subject to the limitation contained in the last sentence of the previous paragraph, within ten (10) calendar days of the contractor receiving notification of the intent to arbitrate from the MBE/WBE the above-described disputes shall be arbitrated in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association (AAA), a not-for-profit agency, with an office at 225 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2527, Chicago, Illinois 60601-7601 [Phone: (312) 616-6560; Fax: (312) 819-0404]. All such arbitrations shall be initiated by the MBE/WBE filing a demand for arbitration with the AAA; shall be conducted by the AAA; and held in Chicago, Illinois.
- g) All arbitration fees are to be paid pro rata by the parties, however, that the arbitrator is authorized to award reasonable expenses, including attorney and arbitrator fees, as damages to a prevailing MBE/WBE.
- h) The MBE/WBE must send the City a copy of the Demand for Arbitration within ten (10) calendar days after it is filed with the AAA. The MBE/WBE also must send the City a copy of the decision of the arbitrator within ten (10) calendar days of receiving such decision. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

6.11. Equal Employment Opportunity

Compliance with MBE and WBE requirements will not diminish or supplant equal employment opportunity and civil rights provisions as required by law.

6.12. Attachments and Schedules

The following attachments and schedules follow, they may also be downloaded from the Internet at:

<http://www.cityofchicago.org/forms>

- Attachment A: Assist Agencies
- Attachment B: Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder's Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals
- Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)
- Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent From MBE/WBE To Perform As Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant
- Schedule D-1: Compliance Plan Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization

Attachment A –Assist Agency List



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ASSIST AGENCY LIST**

Assist Agencies are comprised of not-for-profit agencies and/or chamber of commerce agencies that represent the interest of small, minority and/or women owned businesses.

<p>American Brotherhood of Contractors 935 West 175th Street Homewood, Illinois 60430 Phone: (773) 491-5640 Email: arba@constructive-business.com</p> <p>Asian American Business Expo 207 East Ohio St. Suite 218 Chicago, IL 60611 Phone: 312-233-2810 Fax: 312-268-6388 Email: Janny@AsianAmericanBusinessExpo.org</p> <p>Asian American Institute 4753 N. Broadway St. Suite 904 Chicago, IL 60640 Phone: (773) 271-0899 Fax: (773) 271-1982 Email: kfernica@aaichicago.org Web: www.aaichicago.org</p> <p>Association of Asian Construction Enterprises 333 N. Ogden Avenue Chicago, IL 60607 Phone: (847) 525-9693 Email: nakmancorp@aol.com</p> <p>Black Contractors United 400 W. 76th Street, Suite 200 Chicago, IL 60620 Phone: (773) 483-4000 Fax: (773) 483-4150 Email: bcunewera@att.net Web: www.blackcontractorsunited.com</p> <p>Cosmopolitan Chamber of Commerce 203 N. Wabash, Suite 518 Chicago, IL 60601 Phone: (312) 499-0611 Fax: (312) 332-2688 Email: ccarey@cosmococ.org Web: www.cosmochamber.org</p> <p>Eighteenth Street Development Corporation 1843 South Carpenter Chicago, Illinois 60608 Phone: (312) 733-2287 Fax: (773)-353-1683 asoto@eighteenthstreet.org www.eighteenthstreet.org</p>	<p>Chatham Business Association Small Business Development, Inc. 8441 S. Cottage Grove Avenue Chicago, IL 60619 Phone: (773)994-5006 Fax: (773)994-9871 Email: melkelcba@sbcglobal.net Web: www.cbaworks.org</p> <p>Chicago Area Gay & Lesbian Chamber of Commerce 3656 N. Halsted Chicago, IL 60613 Phone: (773) 303-0167 Fax: (773) 303-0168 Email: info@glchamber.org Web: www.glchamber.org</p> <p>Chicago Minority Supplier Development Council, Inc. 105 W. Adams, Suite 2300 Chicago, IL 60603-6233 Phone: (312) 755-8880 Fax: (312) 755-8890 Email: pbarreda@chicagomsdc.org Web: www.chicagomsdc.org</p> <p>Chicago Urban League 4510 S. Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60653 Phone: (773) 285-5800 Fax: (773) 285-7772 Email: president@thechicagourbanleague.org Web: www.cul-chicago.org</p> <p>Chicago Women in Trades (CWIT) 4425 S. Western Blvd. Chicago, IL 60609-3032 Phone: (773) 376-1450 Fax: (312) 942-0802 Email: cwitinfo@cwit2.org Web: www.chicagowomenintrades.org</p> <p>Coalition for United Community Labor Force 1253 W. 63rd Street Chicago, IL 60636 Phone: (312) 243-5149 Email: johnrev.hatchett@comcast.net</p>
---	--

Rev. 8/2013

City of Chicago Department of Procurement Services ~ Assist Agencies (cont'd)

<p>Federation of Women Contractors 5650 S. Archer Avenue Chicago, IL 60638 Phone: (312) 360-1122 Fax: (312) 360-0239 Email: fwcchicago@aol.com Web: www.fwcchicago.com</p> <p>Hispanic American Construction Industry Association (HACIA) 650 West Lake Street Chicago, IL 60661 Phone: (312) 666-5910 Fax: (312) 666-5692 Email: info@haciaworks.org Web: www.haciaworks.org</p> <p>Illinois Hispanic Chamber of Commerce 855 W. Adams, Suite 100 Chicago, IL 60607 Phone: (312) 425-9500 Fax: (312) 425-9510 Email: oduque@ihccbbusiness.net Web: www.ihccbbusiness.net</p> <p>Latin American Chamber of Commerce 3512 West Fullerton Avenue Chicago, IL 60647 Phone: (773) 252-5211 Fax: (773) 252-7065 Email: d.lorenzopadron@latinamericanchamberofcommerce.com Web: www.latinamericanchamberofcommerce.com</p> <p>National Organization of Minority Engineers 33 West Monroe Suite 1540 Chicago, Illinois 60603 Phone: (312) 425-9560 Fax: (312) 425-9564 Email: shandy@infrastructure-eng.com Web: www.nomeonline.org</p> <p>National Association of Women Business Owners Chicago Chapter 230 E. Ohio, Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60611 Phone: (312) 224-2605 Fax: (312) 6448557 Email: info@nawbochicago.org Web: www.nawbochicago.org</p>	<p>Rainbow/PUSH Coalition International Trade Bureau 930 E. 50th Street Chicago, IL 60615 Phone: (773) 256-2781 Fax: (773) 373-4104 Email: bevans@rainbowpush.org Web: www.rainbowpush.org</p> <p>South Shore Chamber, Incorporated Black United Funds Bldg. 1750 E. 71st Street Chicago, IL 60649-2000 Phone: (773) 955- 9508 Email: sshorechamber@sbcglobal.net Web: www.southshorechamberinc.org</p> <p>Suburban Minority Contractors Association 1250 Grove Ave. Suite 200 Barrington, IL 60010 Phone: (847) 852-5010 Fax: (847) 382-1787 Email: aprilcobra@hotmail.com Web: www.suburbanblackcontractors.org</p> <p>Women Construction Owners & Executives (WCOE) Chicago Caucus 308 Circle Avenue Forest Park, IL 60130 Phone: (708) 366-1250 Fax: (708) 366-5418 Email: mkm@mkmservices.com Web: www.wcoeusa.org</p> <p>Women's Business Development Center 8 South Michigan Ave., Suite 400 Chicago, IL 60603 Phone: (312) 853-3477 Fax: (312) 853-0145 Email: fcurry@wbdc.org Web: www.wbdc.org</p>
--	--

Rev. 8/2013

Attachment B - Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder's Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals

On Bidder/Proposer's Letterhead – SEND TO THE ASSIST AGENCIES – DO NOT SEND TO THE CITY

RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

(Date)

Specification No.: {Specification Number}
Project Description: {PROJECT DESCRIPTION}

(Assist Agency Name and Address – **SEND TO THE ASSIST AGENCIES – DO NOT SEND TO THE CITY**)

Dear _____:

_____ (Bidder/Proposer) intends to submit a bid/proposal in response to the above referenced specification with the City of Chicago. Bids are due _____ advertised specification with the City of Chicago.

The following areas have been identified for subcontracting opportunities on both a direct and indirect basis:

Our efforts to identify potential subcontractors have not been successful in order to meet the Disadvantaged/Minority/Women Business Enterprise contract goal. **Due to the inability to identify an appropriate DBE/MBE/WBE firm certified by the City of Chicago to participate as a subcontractor or joint venture partner, a request for the waiver of the contract goals will be submitted.** If you are aware of such a firm, please contact

Name of Company Representative	at	Address/Phone
--------------------------------	----	---------------

within (10) ten business days of receipt of this letter.

Under the City of Chicago's MBE/WBE/DBE Ordinance, your agency is entitled to comment upon this waiver request to the City of Chicago. Written comments may be directed within ten (10) working days of your receipt of this letter to:

Monica Jimenez, Deputy Procurement Officer
Department of Procurement Services
City of Chicago
121 North La Salle Street, Room 806
Chicago, Illinois 60602

If you wish to discuss this matter, please contact the undersigned at _____.

Sincerely,

Schedule B – Affidavit of Joint Venture

SCHEDULE B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

This form need not be submitted if all joint venturers are MBEs and/or WBEs. In such a case, however, a written joint venture agreement among the MBE and WBE venturers must be submitted. In all proposed joint ventures, each MBE and/or WBE venturer must submit a copy of their current Letter of Certification.

All Information Requested by this Schedule must Be Answered in the Spaces Provided. Do Not Refer to Your Joint Venture Agreement Except to Expand on Answers Provided on this Form. If Additional Space Is Required, Additional Sheets May Be Attached.

- I. Name of joint venture: _____
Address of joint venture: _____
Phone number of joint venture: _____
- II. Identify each non-MBE/WBE venturer(s):
Name of Firm: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____
Contact person for matters concerning MBE/WBE compliance: _____
- III. Identify each MBE/WBE venturer(s):
Name of Firm: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____
Contact person for matters concerning MBE/WBE compliance: _____
- IV. Describe the role(s) of the MBE and/or WBE venturer(s) in the joint venture: _____

- V. Attach a copy of the joint venture agreement. In order to demonstrate the MBE and/or WBE venturer's share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) the contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work items to be performed by the MBE/WBE's own forces; (3) work items to be performed under the supervision of the MBE/WBE venturer; and (4) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the MBE/WBE to be dedicated to the performance of the project.
- VI. Ownership of the Joint Venture.
A. What are the percentage(s) of MBE/WBE ownership of the joint venture?
MBE/WBE ownership percentage(s) _____
Non-MBE/WBE ownership percentage(s) _____
- B. Specify MBE/WBE percentages for each of the following (provide narrative descriptions and other detail as applicable):
1. Profit and loss sharing: _____
2. Capital contributions:
(a) Dollar amounts of initial contribution: _____

Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

(b) Dollar amounts of anticipated on-going contributions: _____

3. Contributions of equipment (Specify types, quality and quantities of equipment to be provided by each venturer): _____

4. Other applicable ownership interests, including ownership options or other agreements which restrict or limit ownership and/or control: _____

5. Provide copies of all written agreements between venturers concerning this project.
6. Identify each current City of Chicago contract (and each contract completed during the past two (2) years) by a joint venture of two or more firms participating in this joint venture:

- VII. Control of and Participation in the Joint Venture. Identify by name and firm those individuals who are, or will be, responsible for, and have the authority to engage in the following management functions and policy decisions. (Indicate any limitations to their authority such as dollar limits and co-signatory requirements.):
- A. Joint venture check signing:

- B. Authority to enter contracts on behalf of the joint venture:

- C. Signing, co-signing and/or collateralizing loans:

- D. Acquisition of lines of credit:

Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

- E. Acquisition and indemnification of payment and performance bonds:

- F. Negotiating and signing labor agreements:

- G. Management of contract performance. (Identify by name and firm only):
1. Supervision of field operations: _____
2. Major purchases: _____
3. Estimating: _____
4. Engineering: _____
- VIII. Financial Controls of joint venture:
A. Which firm and/or individual will be responsible for keeping the books of account?

- B. Identify the managing partner, if any, and describe the means and measure of their compensation:

- C. What authority does each venturer have to commit or obligate the other to insurance and bonding companies, financing institutions, suppliers, subcontractors, and/or other parties participating in the performance of this contract or the work of this project?

- IX. State the approximate number of operative personnel (by trade) needed to perform the joint venture's work under this contract. Indicate whether they will be employees of the non-MBE/WBE firm, the MBE/WBE firm, or the joint venture.

Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

The undersigned affirms that the foregoing statements are correct and include all material information necessary to identify and explain the terms and operations of our joint venture and the intended participation of each venturer in the undertaking. Further, the undersigned covenant and agree to provide to the City current, complete and accurate information regarding actual joint venture work and the payment therefore, and any proposed changes in any provision of the joint venture agreement, and to permit the audit and examination of the books, records and files of the joint venture, or those of each venturer relevant to the joint venture by authorized representatives of the City or the Federal funding agency.

Any material misrepresentation will be grounds for terminating any contract which may be awarded and for initiating action under federal or state laws concerning false statements.

Note: If, after filing this Schedule B and before the completion on the joint venture's work on the project, there is any change in the information submitted, the joint venture must inform the City of Chicago, either directly or through the prime contractor if the joint venture is a subcontractor.

Name of MBE/WBE Partner Firm

Firm

Name of Non-MBE/WBE Partner

Signature of Affiant

Signature of Affiant

Name and Title of Affiant

Name and Title of Affiant

Date

Date

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, the above-signed officers

(names of affiants)

personally appeared and, known to me be the persons described in the foregoing Affidavit, acknowledged that they executed the same in the capacity therein stated and for the purpose therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Signature of Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

(SEAL)

Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent From MBE/WBE To Perform As Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant



SCHEDULE C-1
MBE/WBE Letter of Intent to Perform as a
Subcontractor, Supplier, or Consultant

**FOR
NON-CONSTRUCTION
PROJECTS ONLY**

Project Name: _____ Specification No.: _____

From: _____
(Name of MBE/WBE Firm)

To: _____ and the City of Chicago.
(Name of Prime Contractor)

The MBE or WBE status of the undersigned is confirmed by the attached City of Chicago or Cook County, Illinois Certification Letter. 100% MBE or WBE participation is credited for the use of a MBE or WBE "manufacturer." 60% participation is credited for the use of a MBE or WBE "regular dealer."

The undersigned is prepared to perform the following services in connection with the above named project/contract. If more space is required to fully describe the MBE or WBE proposed scope of work and/or payment schedule, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed. Attach additional sheets as necessary:

The above described performance is offered for the following price and described terms of payment:

SUB-SUBCONTRACTING LEVELS

A zero (0) must be shown in each blank if the MBE or WBE will not be subcontracting any of the work listed or attached to this schedule.

_____ % of the dollar value of the MBE or WBE subcontract that will be subcontracted to non MBE/WBE contractors.

_____ % of the dollar value of the MBE or WBE subcontract that will be subcontracted to MBE or WBE contractors.

NOTICE: If any of the MBE or WBE scope of work will be subcontracted, list the name of the vendor and attach a brief explanation, description and pay item number of the work that will be subcontracted. MBE/WBE credit will not be given for work subcontracted to Non-MBE/WBE contractors, except for as allowed in the Special Conditions Regarding Minority Business Enterprise Commitment and Women Business Enterprise Commitment.

The undersigned will enter into a formal written agreement for the above work with you as a Prime Contractor, conditioned upon your execution of a contract with the City of Chicago, within three (3) business days of your receipt of a signed contract from the City of Chicago.

The undersigned has entered into a formal written mentor protégé agreement as a subcontractor/protégé with you as a Prime Contractor/mentor: () Yes () No

NOTICE: THIS SCHEDULE AND ATTACHMENTS REQUIRE ORIGINAL SIGNATURES.

(Signature of President/Owner/CEO or Authorized Agent of MBE/WBE) (Date)

(Name/Title-Please Print)

(Email & Phone Number)

Schedule D-1: Affidavit of Implementation of MBE/WBE Goals and Participation Plan



SCHEDULE D-1
Compliance Plan Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization
Affidavit of Prime Contractor

**FOR
NON-CONSTRUCTION
PROJECTS ONLY**

**MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID. FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE SCHEDULE D-1 WILL CAUSE THE
BID TO BE REJECTED. DUPLICATE AS NEEDED.**

Project Name: _____

Specification No.: _____

In connection with the above captioned contract, I HEREBY DECLARE AND AFFIRM that I am a duly authorized
representative of _____
(Name of Prime Consultant/Contractor)

and that I have personally reviewed the material and facts set forth herein describing our proposed plan to achieve the
MBE/WBE goals of this contract.

All MBE/WBE firms included in this plan have been certified as such by the City of Chicago and/or Cook County,
Illinois (Letters of Certification Attached).

I. Direct Participation of MBE/WBE Firms:

NOTE: The bidder/proposer shall, in determining the manner of MBE/WBE participation, first consider involvement with
MBE/WBE firms as joint venture partners, subcontractors, and suppliers of goods and services directly related to the
performance of this contract.

A. If bidder/proposer is a joint venture and one or more joint venture partners are certified MBEs or WBEs, attach
copies of Letters of Certification, Schedule B form and a copy of Joint Venture Agreement clearly describing the role
of each MBE/WBE firm(s) and its ownership interest in the joint venture.

B. Complete this section for each MBE/WBE Subcontractor/Supplier/Consultant participating on this contract:

1. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed:¹ ____%

Total Participation % _____

2. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

¹ The Prime Contractor may claim an additional 0.333 percent participation credit (up to a maximum of five (5) percent) for
every one (1) percent of the value of the contract performed by the MBE/WBE protégé firm.

Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

3. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

4. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

5. Attach Additional Sheets as Needed

II. Indirect Participation of MBE/WBE Firms

NOTE: This section need not be completed if the MBE/WBE goals have been met through the direct participation outlined in Section I. If the MBE/WBE goals have not been met through direct participation, Contractor will be expected to demonstrate that the proposed MBE/WBE direct participation represents the maximum achievable under the circumstances. Only after such a demonstration will indirect participation be considered.

MBE/WBE Subcontractors/Suppliers/Consultants proposed to perform work or supply goods or services where such performance does not directly relate to the performance of this contract:

1. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

2. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

3. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

4. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

5. Attach Additional Sheets as Needed

Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

III. Summary of MBE/WBE Proposal

A. MBE Proposal (Direct & Indirect)

1. MBE Direct Participation

MBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Direct MBE Participation		

2. MBE Indirect Participation

MBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Indirect MBE Participation		

B. WBE Proposal (Direct & Indirect)

1. WBE Direct Participation

WBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Direct WBE Participation		

2. WBE Indirect Participation

WBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Indirect WBE Participation		

Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

The Prime Contractor designates the following person as its MBE/WBE Liaison Officer:

(Name- Please Print or Type)

(Phone)

I DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE AND AFFIRM UNDER PENALTIES OF PERJURY THAT THE CONTENTS OF THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT ARE TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT NO MATERIAL FACTS HAVE BEEN OMITTED, AND THAT I AM AUTHORIZED ON BEHALF OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR TO MAKE THIS AFFIDAVIT.

(Name of Prime Contractor – Print or Type)

State of: _____

(Signature)

County of: _____

(Name/Title of Affiant – Print or Type)

(Date)

On this ____ day of _____, 20____, the above signed officer _____
(Name of Affiant)

personally appeared and, known by me to be the person described in the foregoing Affidavit, acknowledged that (s)he executed the same in the capacity stated therein and for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and seal.

(Notary Public Signature)

SEAL:

Commission Expires: _____

ARTICLE 7. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Department of Fleet and Facility Management and
Chicago Public Library
Property Management for
Harold Washington Library

Property Manager must provide and maintain at Property Manager's own expense or caused to be provided, during the term of the Agreement and any time period following expiration if Property Manager is required to perform any of the Services or Additional Services under this Agreement, the insurance coverage and requirements specified below, insuring all operations related to the Agreement.

A. INSURANCE TO BE PROVIDED

1) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability

Workers Compensation Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law, covering all employees who are to provide a service under this Agreement and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not less than \$500,000 each accident, illness or disease.

2) Commercial General Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage liability. Coverages must include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations, separation of insureds, defense and contractual liability (not to include Endorsement CG 21 39 or equivalent). The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the work or Services.

Subcontractor performing Services for Property Manager must maintain limits of not less than \$1,000,000 with the same terms herein.

3) Automobile Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with Services to be performed, Property Manager must provide Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis.

4) Professional Liability

When any property management professionals, computer/EDP professionals or any professional consultants perform Services in connection with this Agreement, Professional Liability Insurance covering acts, errors or omissions must be maintained with limits of not less than \$1,000,000. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede, start of Services on the Agreement. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of 2 years.

5) Blanket Crime

Crime Insurance or equivalent covering all persons handling funds under this Agreement, against loss by dishonesty, robbery, destruction or disappearance, computer fraud, credit card forgery, and other related crime risks. The policy limit shall be written to cover losses in the amount of the maximum monies collected or received and in the possession of Property Manager at any given time.

6) Valuable Papers

When any plans, designs, drawings, specifications, media, data, records, and other documents are produced or

used under this Agreement, Valuable Papers Insurance must be maintained in an amount to insure against any loss whatsoever, and must have limits sufficient to pay for the re-creation and reconstruction of such records.

7) Builders Risk

When Property Manager undertakes any construction, including improvements, betterments, and/or repairs, the Contractor must provide or caused to be provided, All Risk Builders Risk Insurance at replacement cost for materials, supplies, equipment, machinery and fixtures that are or will be part of the permanent facility. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured and loss payee.

8) Property

The Property Manager is responsible for all loss or damage to City property at full replacement cost that result from this Contract.

Property Manager is responsible for all loss or damage to personal property (including materials, equipment, tools and supplies) owned, rented or used by Property Manager.

B. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Property Manager must furnish the City of Chicago, Department of Procurement Services, City Hall, Room 806, 121 North LaSalle Street, Chicago IL. 60602, original Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, to be in force on the date of this Agreement, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the term of this Agreement. Property Manager must submit evidence of insurance on the City of Chicago Insurance Certificate Form (copy attached as Exhibit-) or equivalent prior to execution of Agreement. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the Agreement have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all requirements of Agreement. The failure of the City to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from Property Manager is not a waiver by the City of any requirements for the Property Manager to obtain and maintain the specified coverages. Property Manager must advise all insurers of the Agreement provisions regarding insurance. Non-conforming insurance does not relieve Property Manager of the obligation to provide insurance as specified in this Agreement. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Agreement, and the City retains the right to suspend this Agreement until proper evidence of insurance is provided, or the Agreement may be terminated.

The Property Manager must provide for 60 days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled or non-renewed.

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages must be borne by Property Manager.

Property Manager hereby waives and agrees to require their insurers to waive their rights of subrogation against the City of Chicago, its employees, elected officials, agents or representatives.

The coverages and limits furnished by Property Manager in no way limit the Property Manager's liabilities and responsibilities specified within the Agreement or by law.

Any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the City of Chicago do not contribute with insurance provided by Property Manager under this Agreement.

The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Agreement or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Agreement given as a matter of law.

If Property Manager is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies must name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

Property Manager must require all Subcontractors to provide the insurance required herein, or Property Manager may provide the coverages for Subcontractors. All Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements of Property Manager unless otherwise specified in this Agreement.

If Property Manager or Subcontractor desire additional coverages, the party desiring the additional coverages is responsible for the acquisition and cost.

Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement to the contrary, the City of Chicago Risk Management Department maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements.

ARTICLE 8. ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT (EDS)

8.1. Online EDS Filing Required Prior To Bid Opening

The Bidder must prepare an online EDS prior to the bid opening date.

A BIDDER THAT DOES NOT PREPARE AN ELECTRONIC EDS PRIOR TO THE BID OPENING WILL BE FOUND NON-RESPONSIVE AND ITS BID WILL BE REJECTED.

NOTE:

- A. Filing an "EDS Information Update" does NOT satisfy the requirement to file an electronic EDS prior to bid opening.
- B. Filing an EDS in a hard copy or paper copy form does NOT satisfy the requirement to file an electronic EDS prior to bid opening.
- C. Filing an EDS for another mater (different bid, contract, etc.) does NOT satisfy the requirement to file an electronic EDS prior to bid opening.
- D. When completing the online EDS, please choose the Department of Procurement Services as the City agency or department that is requesting the EDS.

8.2. Online EDS Web Link

The web link for the Online EDS is <https://webapps.cityofchicago.org/EDSWeb>

8.3. Online EDS Number

Upon completion of the online EDS submission process, the Bidder will be provided an EDS number. Bidders should provide this number here:

EDS Number: _____

8.4. Online EDS Certification of Filing

Upon completion of the online submission process, the Bidder will be able to print a hard copy Certificate of Filing. The Bidder should submit the signed Certificate of Filing with its bid.

Please insert your Certification of Filing following this page.

A Bidder that does not include a signed Certificate of Filing with its bid must provide it upon the request of the Chief Procurement Officer.

8.5. Preparation Checklist for Registration

To expedite and ease your registration process, we recommend that you collect the following information prior to registering for an Online EDS user account:

- _____ 1. Invitation number, if you were provided an invitation number.
- _____ 2. EDS document from previous years, if available.
- _____ 3. Email address to correspond with the Online EDS system.
- _____ 4. Company Information:
 - _____ a. Legal Name
 - _____ b. FEIN/SSN
 - _____ c. City of Chicago Contractor Number, if available.
 - _____ d. Address and phone number information that you would like to appear on your EDS documents.
 - _____ e. EDS Captain. Check for an EDS Captain in your company - this maybe the person that usually submits EDS for your company or the first person that registers for your company.

8.6. Preparation Checklist for EDS Submission

To expedite and ease your EDS submission, we recommend that you collect the following information prior to updating your EDS information online.

Items #1 through #7 are needed for both EDS information updates and contract related EDS documents:

- _____ 1. Invitation number, if you were provided with an invitation number.
- _____ 2. Site address that is specific to this EDS.
- _____ 3. Contact that is responsible for this EDS.
- _____ 4. EDS document from previous years, if available.
- _____ 5. Ownership structure and if applicable, owners' company information:
 - _____ a. % of ownership
 - _____ b. Legal Name
 - _____ c. FEIN/SSN
 - _____ d. City of Chicago Contractor Number, if available.
 - _____ e. Address
- _____ 6. List of directors, officers, titleholders, etc. (if applicable).
- _____ 7. For partnerships/LLC/LLP/Joint ventures, etc.; List of controlling parties (if applicable).

Items #8 and #9 are needed ONLY for contract related EDS documents:

- 1. Contract related information (if applicable):
 - _____ a. City of Chicago contract package
 - _____ b. Cover page of City of Chicago bid/solicitation package
 - _____ c. If EDS is related to a mod, then cover page of your current contract with the City.
- 2. List of subcontractors and retained parties:
 - _____ a. Name

- _____ b. Address
_____ c. Fees – Estimated or paid

8.7. EDS Frequently Asked Questions

Q: Where do I file?

A: The web link for the Online EDS is <https://webapps.cityofchicago.org/EDSWeb>

Q: How do I get help?

A: If there is a question mark on a page or next to a field, click on the question mark for help filling out the page or field. You may also consult the User Manual and the Training Videos available on the left menu.

Q: Why do I have to submit an EDS?

A: The Economic Disclosure Statement (EDS) is required of applicants making an application to the City for action requiring City Council, City department or other City agency approval. For example, all bidders seeking a City contract are required to submit an EDS. Through the EDS, applicants make disclosures required by State law and City ordinances and certify compliance with various laws and ordinances. An EDS is also required of certain parties related to the applicant, such as owners and controlling parties.

Q: Who is the Applicant?

A: "Applicant" means any entity or person making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval. The applicant does not include owners and parent companies.

Q: Who is the Disclosing Party?

A: "Disclosing Party" means any entity or person submitting an EDS. This includes owners and parent companies.

Q: What is an entity or legal entity?

A: "Entity" or "Legal Entity" means a legal entity (for example, a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or trust).

Q: What is a person for purposes of the EDS?

A: "Person" means a human being.

Q: Who must submit an EDS?

A: An EDS must be submitted in any of the following three circumstances:

Applicants: An Applicant must always file this EDS. If the Applicant is a legal entity, state the full name of that legal entity. If the Applicant is a person acting on his/her own behalf, state his/her name.

Entities holding an interest: Whenever a legal entity has a beneficial interest (E. G. direct or indirect ownership) of more than 7.5% in the Applicant, each such legal entity must file an EDS on its own behalf.

Controlling entities: Whenever a Disclosing Party is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture that has a general partner, managing member, manager or other

entity that can control the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party, that entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf. Each entity with a beneficial interest of more than 7.5% in the controlling entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf.

Q: What information is needed to submit an EDS?

A: The information contained in the Preparation Checklist for EDS submission.

Q: I don't have a user ID & password. Can I still submit an Online EDS?

A: No. You must register and create a user ID and password before submitting an Online EDS.

Q: What information is needed to request a user ID & password for Online EDS?

A: The information contained in the Preparation Checklist for Registration is needed to request a login for the Online EDS.

Q: I already have a username and password from another City web site (City Web Portal, Department of Construction and Permits, Department of Consumer Services, etc.). Can I log-in the Online EDS with that account?

A: Usually not. The Online EDS uses a user ID and password system that is shared by the Public Vehicle Advertising and Water Payment web sites. You may use a username and password from those sites by answering "Yes" to "Is this an existing City of Chicago user ID?" when registering. Other usernames and passwords will not be automatically recognized. However, you may choose to create an identical username for the Online EDS if it is not already taken.

Q: I don't have an email address. How do I submit an Online EDS?

A: You cannot get an account to submit an online EDS without an email address. If you need an e-mail address, we suggest that you use a free internet email provider such as www.hotmail.com, www.yahoo.com or mail.google.com to open an account. The City does not endorse any particular free internet email provider. Public computers are available at all Chicago Public Library branches.

Q: I forgot my user ID. Can I register again?

A: No. If you are the EDS Captain of your organization, please contact the Department of Procurement Services at 312-744-4900. If you are an EDS team member, contact your EDS Captain, who can look up your user ID.

Q: Who is the EDS Captain?

A: The EDS Captain is a person who performs certain administrative functions for an organization which files an EDS. Each organization registered with the Online EDS has at least one EDS Captain. There may be co-captains, who are all equal. EDS Captains approve new users, change contact information for an organization and de-active accounts of employees who have left the organization. Please see the User Manual for more information.

Q: Why do we need EDS Captains?

A: The Online EDS is designed to be a self-service web application which allows those doing or seeking to do business with the City to perform as many routine functions as possible without City intervention. Because many organizations have multiple staff filing an EDS, the EDS Captain role allows those organizations to self-manage the contact information and users.

Q: Who is the EDS team?

A: The EDS team for an organization is everyone who is registered to file an EDS on behalf of the organization.

Q: I forgot my password. What should I do?

A: To retrieve a temporary password, click the "Forgot your password?" link on the login page. Enter your user ID that you provided when you registered your account. The system will automatically generate a temporary password and send it to you. When you log-in with your temporary password, you will be asked to create a new password.

Q: How do I complete an Online EDS?

A: Click on "Create New" after logging in. The Online EDS system will walk you through the EDS questions. Please see the User Manual for details.

Q: How do I fill out a Disclosure of Retained Parties?

A: There is no longer a separate Disclosure of Retained Parties filing. After logging in, click on "Create New". Answer (click) "Contract" to "Is this EDS for a contract or an EDS information update?" Click "Fill out EDS" and click on the "Retained Parties" tab. When finished, click on "Ready to Submit".

Q: How do I attach documents?

A: Attachments are discouraged. If at all possible, please provide a concise explanation in the space provided in the online form. Attachments with pages of officers are not acceptable. Names of officers must be typed into the system. If you must provide an attachment for another reason, please send it to your City of Chicago contact (contract administrator or negotiator for procurements) and they will attach it for you. Documents can be sent in PDF (preferred), Word or paper format.

Q: Who can complete an Economic Disclosure Statement online?

A: Any authorized representative of your business with a user ID and password can complete your EDS online. One person, such as an assistant, can fill in the information and save it and another person can review and electronically sign the Online EDS.

Q: What are the benefits of filing my Economic Disclosure statement electronically?

A: Filing electronically reduces the chance of filing an incomplete EDS and speeds up the processing of contract awards. A certificate of filing can be printed at the completion of the process and inserted into your bid package. The biggest benefit for those who frequently do business with the City is that after the first EDS, each EDS is much easier to fill out because non-contract specific information is pre-filled from the last submitted EDS.

Q: Will my information be secure?

A: Yes. When making your internet connection to our Web Server, you will connect through a Secure Socket Layer (SSL for short) to the "Online EDS" login page. All information you type will be protected using strong encryption. Within the login page, you will provide us with a user ID, password and secret question for user authentication, only you will have knowledge of this unique identification information.

Q: I am filing electronically. How do I sign my EDS?

A: Once you have completed the EDS, you will be prompted to enter your password and answer to your secret question. Together, these will serve as your electronic signature. Although you will also print and physically sign an EDS certification of filing as a notice that your EDS was filed, your EDS is complete as a legal document with only the electronic filing.

Q: My address has changed. How can I update my information?

A: You must be an EDS Captain for your organization to update this. Log-in and click on "Contractor Admin, Site Administration". Select the appropriate site and click edit.

Q: I have more questions. How can I contact the Department of Procurement Services?

A: Please contact the contract administrator or negotiator assigned to your solicitation or contract. You may call DPS at 312-744-4900 between 8:30 AM and 5:00 PM Central Time.

Q: Can I save a partially complete EDS?

A: Yes. Click "Save". To avoid data loss, we recommend you save your work periodically while filling out your EDS.

Q: Do I have to re-type my information each time I submit an EDS?

A: No. The system will remember non-contract specific information from your last submitted EDS for one year. This information will be filled-in for you in your new EDS. You will have an opportunity to correct it if it has changed since your last filing. When you submit your new EDS, the information is saved and the one-year clock begins running anew.

Q: What are the system requirements to use the Online EDS?

A: The following are minimum requirements to use the Online EDS:

- A PDF viewer such as Adobe Reader is installed and your web browser is configured to display PDFs automatically. You may download and install Adobe Reader free at www.adobe.com/products/reader/
- Your web browser is set to permit running of JavaScript.
- Your web browser allows cookies to be set for this site. Please note that while we use cookies in the Online EDS, we do not use them to track personally identifiable information, so your privacy is maintained.
- Your monitor resolution is set to a minimum of 1024 x 768.
- While not required to submit an EDS, if you wish to view the training videos, you must have Adobe Flash Plugin version 9 or higher, speakers and sound. Please note that very old computers may not be able to run Adobe Flash and will not be able to play the training videos. In that case, we encourage you to seek help using the Online EDS Manuals. You may download and install Adobe Flash Plugin free at <http://get.adobe.com/flashplayer>

The Online EDS has been tested on Internet Explorer 6.0, 7.0, Firefox 2.0 and 3.0 on Windows XP and Mac OS X. Although it should work on other browsers and operating systems, the City of Chicago cannot guarantee compatibility.

EXHIBITS

Exhibits follow this page. Remainder of page intentionally blank.

EXHIBIT 1: SCOPE OF WORK

Attach here.

EXHIBIT 2: COMPENSATION

Attach here.

EXHIBIT 3: INSURANCE CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE

Named Insured: _____

Address: _____

(Number and Street)

(City)

(State)

(ZIP)

Specification #: 123858

RFP: _____

Project #: _____

Contract #: _____

Description of Operation/Location	
-----------------------------------	--

The insurance policies and endorsements indicated below have been issued to the designated named insured with the policy limits as set forth herein covering the operation described within the contract involving the named insured and the City of Chicago. The Certificate issuer agrees that in the event of cancellation, non-renewal or material change involving the indicated policies, the issuer will provide at least sixty (60) days prior written notice of such change to the City of Chicago at the address shown on this Certificate. This certificate is issued to the City of Chicago in consideration of the contract entered into with the named insured, and it is mutually understood that the City of Chicago relies on this certificate as a basis for continuing such agreement with the named insured:

Type of Insurance	Insurer Name	Policy Number	Expiration Date	Limits of Liability All Limits in Thousands
General Liability <input type="checkbox"/> Claims made <input type="checkbox"/> Occurrence <input type="checkbox"/> Premise-Operations <input type="checkbox"/> Explosion/Collapse Underground <input type="checkbox"/> Products/Completed-Operations <input type="checkbox"/> Blanket Contractual <input type="checkbox"/> Broad Form Property Damage <input type="checkbox"/> Independent Contractors <input type="checkbox"/> Personal Injury <input type="checkbox"/> Pollution				CSL Per Occurrence \$ _____ General Aggregate \$ _____ Products/Completed Operations Aggregate \$ _____
Automobile Liability				CSL Per Occurrence \$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Excess Liability <input type="checkbox"/> Umbrella Liability				Each Occurrence \$ _____
Worker=s Compensation and Employer=s Liability				Statutory/Illinois Employers Liability \$ _____
Builders Risk/Course of Construction				Amount of Contract
Professional Liability				\$ _____
Owner Contractors Protective				\$ _____
Other				\$ _____

- a) Each Insurance policy required by this agreement, excepting policies for worker=s compensation and professional liability, will read: AThe City of Chicago is an additional insured as respects operations and activities of, or on behalf of the named insured, performed under contract with or permit from the City of Chicago.@
- b) The General, Automobile and Excess/Umbrella Liability Policies described provide for severability of Interest (cross liability) applicable to the named insured and the City.
- c) Workers Compensation and Property Insurers shall waive all rights of subrogation against the City of Chicago.
- d) The receipt of this certificate by the City does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the contract have been fully met, or that the insurance policies indicated by this certificate are in compliance with all contract requirements.

Name and Address of Certificate Holder and Recipient of Notice	
Certificate Holder/Additional Insured City of Chicago Procurement Department 121 N. LaSalle St., #806 Chicago, IL 60602	Signature of Authorized Rep. _____ Agency/Company: _____ Address _____ Telephone _____

For City use only

Name of City Department requesting certificate: (Using Dept.)

Address: _____ ZIP Code: _____ Attention: _____